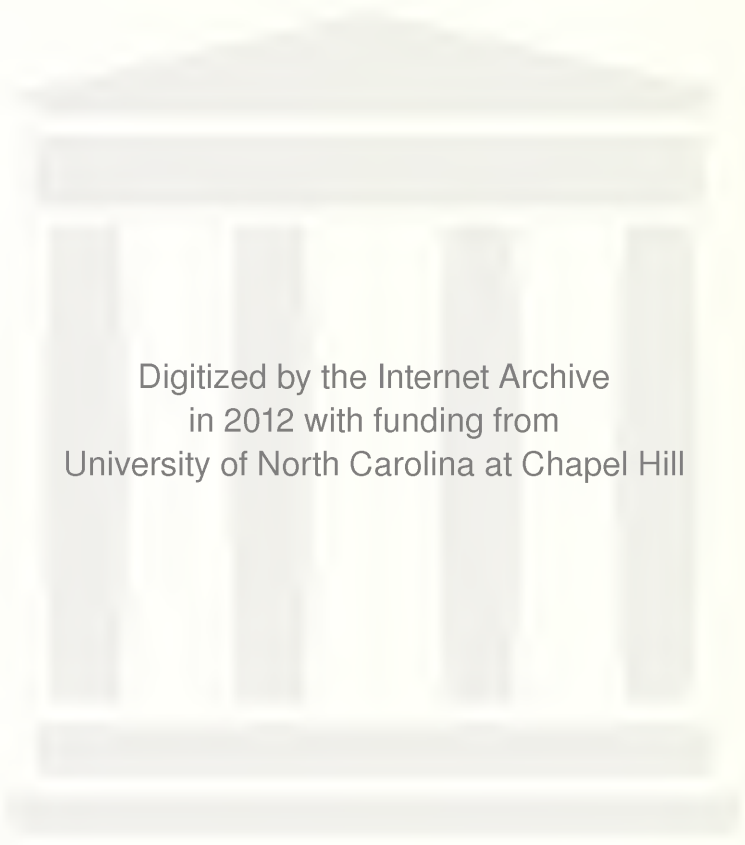


2003-2004 Catalog



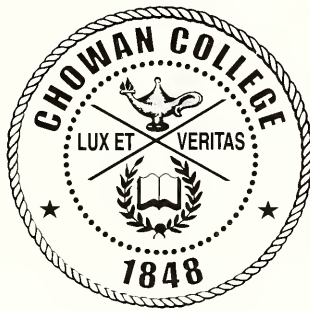


Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Chowan

COLLEGE

Founded in 1848



2003-2004 CATALOG

200 Jones Drive • Murfreesboro, North Carolina 27855
(252) 398-6500 • 1-800-488-4101
www.chowan.edu

TABLE OF CONTENTS

College Calendar	1
The College.....	3
The Campus	5
Admission Policies and Procedures	8
Student Affairs	13
Financial Information.....	18
The Academic Program.....	31
The Bachelor Degree Curricula	49
The Associate Degree Curricula.....	109
Course Descriptions	112
The Directory.....	186
Index.....	199

COLLEGE CALENDAR

FALL 2003

- Wednesday, Thursday, August 20, 21—Faculty Orientation
 Thursday, August 21—New students arrive 10:00 A.M.-4:30 P.M.
 TBA—New students follow Student Life schedule.
 TBA—New students meet with advisors,
 2:00 P.M.
- Sunday, August 24—Returning students check-in, 2:00 P.M.
 Monday, August 25—Returning students meet with advisors,
 2:00 P.M.
- Monday, August 25—Registration
 Tuesday, August 26—Classes begin, 8:00 A.M.
 Tuesday, September 2—Last day to Register/Add Classes
 Tuesday, September 16—Last day to drop classes without
 record
- Saturday, September 27—Homecoming
 Wednesday, October 8—Founders Day Convocation, 11:00 A.M.
 Wednesday, October 15—Mid-term grades due, 12:00 NOON
 Friday, October 17—Mid-term recess begins at conclusion of
 classes
- Wednesday, October 22—Classes resume, 8:00 A.M.
 Wednesday-Tuesday, October 22-November 5—Advisement
 Wednesday, October 29—Last day to drop classes with grade
 of WP or WF
 Wednesday-Tuesday, October 29-November 11—Pre-registration
 for spring semester
- Tuesday, November 25—Thanksgiving holiday begins at
 conclusion of classes
- Monday, December 1—Classes resume, 8:00 A.M.
 Wednesday, December 10—Reading Day
 Thursday, December 11—Exams Begin
 Tuesday, December 16—Exams End
 Wednesday, December 17—Grades due, 12:00 NOON
 Saturday, December 20-Sunday, January 4—Administrative
 offices closed

SPRING 2004

- Monday, January 5—Administrative offices re-open
 Sunday, January 11—Students arrive and check-in
 Monday-Tuesday, January 12-13—Registration

2—College Calendar

- Wednesday, January 14—Classes begin, 8:00 A.M.
Monday, January 19—Martin Luther King Day (no classes)
Wednesday, January 21—Last day to add classes
Wednesday, January 21—Spring Convocation, 11:00 A.M.
Wednesday, February 4—Last day to drop classes without record
Friday, March 12—Mid-term break begins at conclusion of classes
Monday, March 22—Classes resume, 8:00 A.M.
Monday, March 22—Mid-term grades due, 12:00 NOON
Friday, March 26—Last day to drop classes with a grade of WP or WF
Monday-Friday, March 29-April 9—Advisement
Monday-Friday, April 5-16—Pre-Registration for Fall Semester
Friday, April 9—Good Friday (no classes)
Monday, April 12—Easter Monday (no classes)
Wednesday, April 28—Awards Day Convocation, 11:00 A.M.
Wednesday, May 5—Reading Day (no classes)
Thursday, May 6—Exams Begin
Tuesday, May 11—Exams End
Wednesday, May 12—Grades due, 12:00 NOON
Saturday, May 15—Graduation exercises, 10:30 A.M.

SUMMER 2004

- Monday, May 24—Registration / Check-In
Tuesday, May 25—Classes begin, 8:00 A.M.
Friday, May 28—Last day to Register / Add Classes
Wednesday, June 2—Last day to drop classes without record
Friday, June 25—No classes
Monday, July 5—No Classes
Friday, July 9—Exams
Monday, July 12—Grades due, 12:00 NOON

THE COLLEGE

Chowan College is a four-year co-educational institution. It is the second oldest of North Carolina's seven Baptist colleges. It opened in 1848 as a four-year college for women, Chowan Baptist Female Institute. It was renamed Chowan College in 1910, admitted male students in 1931, and became a two-year institution in 1937. In 1992 the college returned to four-year status when it admitted a junior class.

The college continues to expand its academic program and to recruit well qualified faculty. At the same time, it continues to appreciate its identity as a small church-related institution whose people know each other. The college attempts to provide an environment that is comfortable and conducive to intellectual, social, and spiritual growth. The administration and faculty believe in and insist upon intellectual freedom, while continuing the commitment to Christian principles. Chowan College does not discriminate on the basis of gender, race, color, age, creed, national origin, or handicap in its policies concerning employment, admission, housing, scholarships and grants-in-aid, and public functions.

INSTITUTIONAL PURPOSE

The Mission Statement and the Institutional Goals which follow constitute the official Statement of Purpose of Chowan College.

MISSION STATEMENT

Chowan College is a four-year coeducational institution committed to excellence in teaching, learning, and service. The college provides the environment for students to become learners who possess the skills, knowledge, creativity, and ethical values necessary to survive and flourish in a rapidly-changing, culturally diverse, global society. Chowan College, as a church-related institution, was founded upon and is dedicated to Judeo-Christian values. Consistent with this heritage, the college is guided by the historic principles of religious and intellectual freedom—academic excellence, the dignity and worth of each individual, an atmosphere of open dialogue, freedom of inquiry and expression, and a moral commitment to the pursuit of truth.

The college fulfills its mission with a careful blend of both liberal arts courses and professional courses. Recognizing that such a blend of knowledge and experience is particularly suited to the needs of contemporary society, Chowan takes as a priority the need to connect general education with specialized education, theoretical learning with practical learning, and intellectual skills with vocational skills. These connections are emphasized throughout the four years normally required to satisfy graduation requirements.

The college meets the academic, social, and spiritual needs of its students by affording personal attention in a caring context, providing extracur-

4–The College

ricular opportunities which facilitate positive life experiences, furnishing diverse programs maintained in appropriately appointed physical facilities, promoting and supporting the ideal of responsibility to self and others, and employing a qualified and diverse faculty and staff who are committed to the mission of the institution.

INSTITUTIONAL GOALS

GOAL I: To provide requisite courses and instruction for all degrees offered.

GOAL II: To mold all curricula so as to connect general education with specialized education and theoretical learning with practical learning.

GOAL III: To ensure that completion requirements in all curricula include competence in reading, writing, oral communications, fundamental mathematical skills, and the use of computers.

GOAL IV: To evaluate continually the educational offerings of the college in terms of appropriateness, need, and quality.

GOAL V: To encourage students to think logically and rationally, and to develop problem solving skills.

GOAL VI: To furnish students in career programs with requisite skills and training for employment in their chosen or related fields.

GOAL VII: To provide a qualified faculty who strive toward excellence in teaching.

GOAL VIII: To provide a faculty and staff who are committed to the mission of Chowan College.

GOAL IX: To encourage and support the faculty in their pursuit of professional development opportunities.

GOAL X: To provide students with a strong program of academic advisement and support.

GOAL XI: To enhance the students' total personal development through the provision of opportunities for spiritual and ethical growth.

GOAL XII: To provide students with opportunities to develop socially and emotionally through counseling and personal attention.

GOAL XIII: To provide a varied program of extra- and co-curricular activities for students and for the community at large.

GOAL XIV: To provide a variety of educational support services to undergird the educational purposes of the college.

GOAL XV: To promote throughout the campus an environment that is conducive to study and learning.

GOAL XVI: To provide an atmosphere which promotes community service and involvement.

ACCREDITATION STATUS

Chowan College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges, Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097; Telephone number 404-679-4501) to award the Bachelor's degree.

THE CAMPUS

CAMPUS

The college's campus consists of approximately 289 acres. The main campus is landscaped with ancient pines and majestic oaks. A circular drive (seven-tenths of a mile in length) provides easy access to the campus facilities and includes a beautifully landscaped oval lawn.

FACILITIES

Administrative, Support, and Academic Facilities

McDowell Columns Building, erected in 1851, is an imposing brick and concrete structure, with massive columns and broad veranda, characteristic of the old South. Most administrative offices are contained in this building.

Ella Cobb Camp President's Home is a two story house at the front entrance to the campus.

Braves Den Student Center was originally constructed in 1954 as a physical education center. It was renovated in 1981, and currently provides space for campus programming, the student post office, lounge areas, TV room, game room, and SGA offices. A new student center is in the planning stage.

Green Hall, erected in 1956, served as the science building until 1974, when science instruction was relocated. The facility was subsequently renovated and expanded and now contains classrooms, studios, and offices in support of the visual arts program. As a result of a bequest from former professor, Dr. David Henry Cooper, and in memory of his wife, Jo Piland Cooper, an alumna of the college, this facility was retrofitted in 1984-86.

Thomas Cafeteria, constructed in 1959, provides the main dining area for students. It also houses the President's Dining Room, for special meetings and meals for students, faculty/staff, and other groups. This structure is named in memory of Dr. R. P Thomas, a long-time member of the Chowan College Board of Trustees.

Robert Marks Hall, erected in 1962-64, is a three story building which houses academic programs in business, English, foreign languages, religion and philosophy, and the social sciences. The building was provided primarily by gifts from the family of the late Robert Marks of Boykins, Virginia.

Penny Hall was erected in 1964, with funding provided primarily by the late Mrs. W. S. Penny of Raleigh. This facility currently provides office space for personnel in the area of Student Life.

6—The Campus

Whitaker Library is a three-story structure of contemporary design. It was constructed in 1968. In addition to housing learning resources typically found in a college library, this facility houses a number of special collections, including the Baptist collection, the Instructional Materials Center, and items of historical interest to Chowan College and northeastern North Carolina.

Daniel Fine Arts Building, erected in 1968, contains space and equipment for music, drama, and dance, including practice rooms and choral rooms for various musical organizations active on campus.

Carrie Savage Camp Hall, constructed in 1972-73, houses instruction in mathematics, biology, chemistry, physics, teacher education, and academic support. The building is named in memory of Carrie Savage Camp (Mrs. J. L. Camp, Sr.), class of 1881.

Fieldhouse, constructed in 1977, is adjacent to Garrison Stadium, and contains locker and shower facilities for home and visiting teams.

Jesse Helms Physical Education Center was constructed in 1978-80 and houses the Department of Health and Physical Education.

Horner Graphic Communications Center, constructed in 1982-83, houses the Department of Graphic Communications. Individuals and organizations in the printing industry, particularly members of the North Carolina Press Association, made significant contributions to assist in the construction of this facility.

McSweeney Hall originally housed the printing program of the college and is named in honor of John McSweeney, who first chaired the department. When that department was moved to a new facility in 1983, the building was completely renovated. It currently houses the Texie Camp Marks Computer Center and provides classroom, laboratory, and office space for instruction in computer science/information systems.

The J.M. Jenkins Center is the most recent addition to Chowan College's facilities, having opened in the spring of 2002. Named after a beloved alumnus and local educator, the Jenkins Center houses state of the art fitness and recreational facilities that are available for student use throughout the academic year.

RESIDENCE HALLS

F. O. Mixon Hall is a two story residence hall, erected in 1954, and provides accommodations for 50 students in private rooms. It is named in memory of Dr. F. O. Mixon, a former president of Chowan College.

Jenkins Hall, erected in 1958, is a residence hall for female students. It is named in memory of Charles H. Jenkins and in honor of his mother, Mrs. Olivia Benthall Jenkins.

Simons Hall is a three story building, erected in 1960, which provides living accommodations for 118 students. It is named in memory of W. L. (Roy) Simons.

Dunn Hall was constructed in 1963. This three story facility provides housing for 216 students.

Belk Hall is a three story building erected in 1964 and houses 200 female students. It is named in honor of Mrs. Irvin Belk, Charlotte, North Carolina.

Parker Hall is a nine story residence hall, constructed in 1970. It provides accommodations for 280 male students.

ADMISSIONS POLICIES & PROCEDURES

PHILOSOPHY

Chowan College desires to enroll students who are qualified for admission, who are compatible with its stated purpose, and who will benefit from the academic and social experiences provided by the institution. In addition to being capable, students should have the level of maturity and self-discipline required to benefit from and succeed in the college experience.

BASIS OF SELECTION

All applicants are considered on the basis of their academic and individual qualifications and potential. As a matter of established policy, the college does not discriminate against any prospective student on the basis of nationality, race, religion, age, sex, handicap, or citizenship.

ADMISSION OF FIRST TIME STUDENTS

High school graduates seeking admission to Chowan College should request necessary forms and information from:

The Office of Admissions
200 Jones Drive
Chowan College
Murfreesboro, North Carolina 27855-9902
252-398-1236 or 800-488-4101

The Admissions Office will ask that students (1) fill out an application form; (2) submit the application with a \$20.00 non-refundable fee; (3) arrange to have either SAT I or ACT scores sent to the college; and (4) have the high school send an official sealed transcript. The admissions committee emphasizes the following factors when considering an application:

- Secondary school record (9-12), with close examination given to the quality of the academic work performed.
- Standardized test results — SAT I and/or ACT scores that indicate potential for academic success;
- Personal characteristics, including involvement in extracurricular activities, leadership qualities, and work experience, which may be addressed in letters of recommendation.

The college strongly suggests that high school students demonstrate college potential by successfully completing as a minimum the following units:

English	4
Social Studies	2-3
Mathematics.....	2-3*
Laboratory Science.....	2**
Electives.....	7-9

*Algebra I, Algebra II, and/or Geometry recommended

**Biology, Chemistry, and/or Physics recommended

NOTE: Students who are 25 years of age or older are not required to submit SAT/ACT scores, but they must submit official final high school transcripts, official transcripts from any other colleges attended, and/or GED certificates and scores.

COLLEGE TRANSFER ADMISSION PROGRAM

Students may be admitted to Chowan College on the basis of work completed at other regionally accredited colleges. Satisfactory enrollment and completion of course work at other institutions may be considered evidence of a student's ability to do college level work. Chowan encourages the application of these prospective students in the belief that its academic program can assist them in completing their baccalaureate programs. These students add diversity of experience and maturity to the student body.

Transfer students should submit to the Office of Admissions (1) an application form and a \$20.00 non-refundable application fee; (2) a final high school transcript or GED certificate and scores; (3) an official, sealed transcript from each institution of higher education previously attended; (4) a statement of academic standing from the last institution attended; and (5) letters of recommendation (optional). Normally, a transfer student must be academically eligible for continued enrollment at the last institution attended.

Transcripts submitted by prospective transfer students will be evaluated by Chowan to determine the number of transferable hours. Students who have earned 12 or more transferable hours at their most recent institution of higher education with a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0 at that institution will be evaluated for admission based on their work at that institution. Students who have earned fewer than 12 transferable hours at their most recent institution, but at least 12 hours in total, and who have a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0 at all institutions attended will be evaluated for admission based on their work at all institutions attended. All other students must meet first-time student admissions standards.

CONDITIONAL ACCEPTANCE

The college may elect to offer conditional acceptance to students if circumstances suggest academic potential. These students will be accepted through the R.E.A.Ch program and must accept the following conditions:

1. Required to attend both Summer and Fall Orientations.
2. Required to enroll in the following courses the first semester. If any one of these courses is not successfully completed the first semester, the student is required to re-enroll in that course the next semester attended:
 - FS 111
 - English 101 and writing lab, if indicated by testing
 - Math 095, if indicated by testing. If placed higher, no math requirement unless indicated by major
 - IS 101
3. Limited to 15 hours the first semester. The maximum number of hours allowed the second semester will depend on performance in the first semester and the recommendation of the advisor and the R.E.A.Ch. program.

10—Admissions Policies

4. Required to acknowledge that there shall be no claim of nor is there a right of privacy that would prevent the following information from being disclosed to and shared among the following people, because all of the parties have the legitimate educational interests of the students as the purpose of sharing the information:
 - Advisors who will be informed of R.E.A.Ch status
 - Professors teaching courses in which R.E.A.Ch students are enrolled
 - Parents who will receive mid-term and semester final grades
 - Advisors and parents will be informed of serious or habitual social infractions.
5. Required to limit participation in intercollegiate athletics and other co-curricular activities to two the first semester. Increasing participation the second semester will depend on performance in the first semester and recommendation of the advisor and the coordinator of Academic Support.

*Although Chowan's academic programs are scheduled for completion within a four-year period, a student admitted under the R.E.A.Ch program may take longer to fulfill graduation requirements.

Completion of Policies:

- Students successfully fulfilling these policies will have completed this program at the end of their first year.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

International students are required to submit an international application form along with a \$20 non-refundable application fee and to follow the regular admissions procedures, to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), and provide a statement of financial resources to support educational costs. The I-20 is issued to a student after he/she has been accepted for admission and made the \$200 non-refundable advance payment. International students must submit the application fee and the advance payment in U.S. currency.

International students should make application and be accepted for admission at least six weeks in advance of the beginning of the semester in which they plan to enroll. Academic transcripts from secondary schools or any other college attended must be official and received in sealed envelopes. English proficiency must be substantiated by a minimum score of 450 on TOEFL or by a statement from an educational official validating proficiency in the spoken and written use of English.

Special orientation services are provided for international students. A fee of \$175 is assessed to offset the additional expenses.

SPECIAL STATUS OR PART-TIME STUDENTS

Chowan will admit students who do not wish to become regular, degree-seeking students but who desire to enroll in one or more courses for special or specific purposes. Special students need not follow the usual academic program; they may enroll in those courses which meet their special academic needs, subject to the availability of space. Special status or part-time students may take no more than 11 hours of classes and may not normally live in college housing. Application procedures are the same as for other students.

READMISSION PROCEDURES FOR FORMER STUDENTS

A former Chowan student who was in good standing at the time of withdrawal may gain readmission by contacting the Office of Admissions and filing an application. If a former student has taken work at another college after withdrawing from Chowan, the student must submit official transcripts from any colleges attended and a statement of good standing from the last institution attended.

Students who have been suspended for academic reasons may seek readmission after (1) removing academic deficiencies in a summer session at Chowan or (2) appealing for readmission after having been away from the college for at least one full semester. If a student is granted readmission under item (2), he/she must remove all deficiencies in the first semester after readmission. Students suspended for disciplinary reasons may seek readmission after the disciplinary period of suspension by contacting the Office of Admissions and filing an application. Such students may be readmitted only after the Admissions Officers have conferred with appropriate persons in the Student Life Office. Readmitted students should contact the Wellness Center regarding any required immunizations.

ADMISSION OF SENIOR CITIZENS AND ORDAINED MINISTERS

Persons 60 years of age or older and ordained ministers actively serving a church who meet the admission requirements of the college may take courses, up to nine semester hours, on a space available basis at the rate of \$125 per semester. Any special fees will apply. Applicants should follow the same admission procedures as do other students.

VETERANS

For information concerning educational benefits for veterans and their children, write to the Registrar of Chowan College or to the nearest regional or county office of the Veterans Administration

ADMISSION PROCEDURES FOR RISING HIGH SCHOOL SENIORS

During the summer between their junior and senior years, high school students in the upper one-third of their class may, with the recommendation of their principal or guidance counselor, enroll in the college's summer session. Such students, if they live in the area and get release time from their high schools, may take courses at the college during the regular term as special students. Occasionally, a rising high school senior may be granted early admission to the College as a regular, full-time student if the applicant can demonstrate outstanding preparation to do college-level work. Evidence of this would include a high school GPA and SAT or ACT scores that are well above average for entering freshmen. Such persons should follow the same admissions procedures as do other students.

REGISTRATION FEE

Students who have been accepted for admission must send the college a \$200 registration fee to reserve the financial aid offer, allow priority course selection through pre-registration, and reserve housing.

MEDICAL REPORT

N. C. State Law REQUIRES that all undergraduate students entering college must have certain required immunizations. The medical form **MUST BE** completed by a licensed MD or a Nurse Practitioner. PLEASE NOTE: You must show proof of the immunizations and the physical exam as outlined above. These documents must be received by the Wellness Center in order for a student ID to be issued, and in order to be allowed to register for classes. International students must present the medical form and immunization record upon arrival on campus. Athletes will not be permitted to dress out and practice until the completed medical form and immunization record have been submitted to the Student Life Office. Students who arrive without prior completion of physical and immunization requirements cannot occupy campus housing or participate in any campus activity. If for any reason a student needs a physical exam, the cost will be minimum cost of \$75.00, plus the cost of any immunizations.

STUDENT AFFAIRS

Chowan College is strongly committed to educating the total person—mind, body, and spirit. Student activities and residence life complement the student's classroom experiences and lead to one's personal growth and total development. Campus life enables each student to develop social and interpersonal skills, foster leadership skills, cultivate sound ethical and moral principles, deepen spiritual commitments, formulate a philosophy of life, and explore career opportunities.

The College encourages and supports student life through a variety of student services provided by trained professionals in the Department of Student Affairs. The department consists of the following areas: Student Life, Housing, Campus Ministry, Wellness Center, Career Development, Safety & Security, Residence Life, Recreation and Intramurals, and Orientation.

Student Life

Student activities are an integral part of life outside the classroom. A campus network consisting of the Student Life staff, the SGA officers, Residence Hall Association, Campus Program Board, the interclub council, and resident assistant programming all work closely together to provide a wide variety of exciting activities on a regular basis. Calendars are published each month. The Braves Den Student Center and the Helms Center Athletic Complex, are major "hubs" on campus for student activities and intramurals.

Performance Groups - The college provides opportunities for students interested in music and theatre performance. Choral groups include the CHOWAN CHORUS and the CHOWAN SINGERS. Instrumental groups include the MARCHING BRAVES and the PEP/JAZZ BAND. Other music performing ensembles may be organized for special occasions. The CHOWAN PLAYERS present various dramatic productions during the school year.

Intramurals - The Department of Student Affairs coordinates an extensive program of competitive and recreational intramurals which enable students, faculty, and staff to (1) improve and maintain physical well-being; (2) socialize in a recreational atmosphere; (3) develop skills in a variety of sports; (4) learn and practice good sportsmanship; (5) relieve stress; and (6) simply have fun!

Intercollegiate - Chowan College is a member of NCAA Division III. The College sponsors the following teams: men's baseball, men's basketball, women's basketball, men's football, men's golf, men's soccer, women's soccer, women's softball, men's tennis, women's tennis, and women's volleyball.

Career Development

Chowan College recognizes the importance of assisting students in their career decision making. Career information, counseling, and job search materials are available in the Career Center. The Director of Wellness, Counseling, and Career Centers, and other Student Affairs members are available for personal consultation.

Car Registration

All students are permitted to have vehicles on campus. All motor vehicles operated on campus by Chowan students must be registered with the Safety & Security Department during the first week of each semester. Vehicles arriving after this time must be registered immediately. The cost of vehicle registration is \$30.00 per semester or \$50.00 per year and is non-refundable.

Community Service

To complement a well-rounded education, students are strongly encouraged to get involved in any of the numerous off-campus community service opportunities. Student involvement is welcomed by the local community. The Director of Campus Ministries coordinates these efforts.

Commuter Student Services

A variety of programs are planned throughout the year to meet the unique needs of those who commute to campus each day and to assist them in becoming a part of the total campus community. The campus food service offers a special meal plan for commuting students. Commuting students are encouraged to become involved in all aspects of campus life.

Counseling

Members of the Student Affairs Staff, the Wellness Center Nurse, the Campus Minister, and local pastors comprise a counseling network that is competent, caring, and confidential. Community referral services are available. Students are encouraged to visit the counseling offices or call for an appointment. Residence life staff members are also trained as first-response counselors.

Food Services

The dining hall is located in the Thomas Cafeteria and is catered by Pioneer College Caterers, Inc. The Food Service Director and his staff work to provide wholesome menus. A food committee meets with the Food Service Director periodically to discuss ways and means of improving the food services. All resident students are required to participate in the Boarding Plan. Meal plan options are available. Students can choose the full meal plan which allows them up to 19 meals per week, or the partial meal plan consisting of 14 meals per week. During registration these meal plan options can also be purchased with a Snack Bar credit line at a reduced rate.

The Snack Bar is located in the Braves Den Student Center and provides for a wide selection of foods and snacks. Big Al's New York Style Pizzeria, deli subs, snack foods, plus a full line of grilled to order items, are among the choices available.

Meal hours and guest rates can be noted at the entrance to the cafeteria.

Health Service

The Wellness Center is operated as a first aid and initial treatment outpatient facility. The College maintains a close relationship with Roanoke-Chowan Hospital located in Ahoskie, N.C. and emergency medical technicians are available at all hours. Students with serious illness or contagious disease are best served at home or in the hospital. No hospital or quarantine facilities are available on campus. The Wellness Center is staffed by a registered nurse and LPN. A family nurse practitioner is available to students on campus at scheduled times. The cost of any prescriptions or the cost of seeing a physician off campus is the responsibility of the student. There is a charge for any immunization required. Allergy shots may be given at a minimal charge, but arrangements should be made in advance.

A MEDICAL EXAMINATION AND HEALTH REPORT IS REQUIRED OF ALL INCOMING STUDENTS. IMMUNIZATION RECORDS ARE REQUIRED BY NORTH CAROLINA STATE LAW AND MUST BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO ENTERING COLLEGE.

The College requires each full-time student to maintain a personal health policy. International students are required to purchase hospitalization insurance before registering for classes.

International Student Services

An Assistant Director of Student Life has primary responsibility for assisting international students with adjustment to college life in the United States. The Assistant Director is available for personal counseling and assistance as needed. The College Registrar assists international students with information related to visas, passports, and the I-20 form. A special orientation session is held at the beginning of each semester for international students.

Orientation

An extensive program of orientation for new students and their families is held in the summer and before classes begin in August. An abbreviated program is held for students entering in January. The orientation program is designed to inform students and to help them quickly feel "at home." Residence life floor meetings are held to acclimate students to college the first weekend students arrive. Information sessions are held for parents/guardians that allow them to meet and interact with various college officials.

Organizations & Clubs

There are approximately forty-five (45) student organizations and clubs at Chowan College with either an academic, professional, honorary and/or personal interest basis. Student organizations provide opportunities for personal enrichment, professional development, leadership development, community service, and the chance to interact with others of similar interests.

Spiritual Life

In keeping with its Baptist heritage, the College promotes spiritual growth stimulated by faith development. Spiritual growth is as important to one's education as is emotional, physical, and intellectual development. All members of the college community are encouraged to nurture the spiritual dimension of their lives. People of all religions and spiritual orientations are invited to use Harden Chapel for meditation, reflection, prayer, worship, or quiet time of renewal and inspiration. Students are encouraged to participate in the life and worship of local churches.

The Director of Campus Ministries is available for personal consultation. Campus religious clubs/organizations provide numerous opportunities for growth and service.

Residence Life

Six residence halls are located on campus. All rooms are carpeted, air-conditioned, wired for cable TV connection [extra charge], telephone service [must use Chowan-owned phones] and internet services [extra charge]. All rooms are furnished with beds and study areas. Most rooms are designed for double-occupancy. A limited number of private rooms are available on a first-come first-serve basis for an additional charge.

College policy requires all full-time students (12 semester hours) to live in campus housing unless they meet one of the following conditions: (1) married; (2) live in the community with their parents or grandparents; (3) over 23 years of age; or (4) a veteran of the United States military. A small percentage of junior and senior students are also allowed to live off campus after successful application.

Residence halls are supervised by a full-time professional Director of Housing and Residence Life, and undergraduate Resident Assistants. Room assignments are made through the Housing and Residence Life Office.

Safety & Security

The Office of Safety and Security is responsible for protecting life and property by enforcing state and college rules and regulations. The security staff consists of professionally-trained police officers as well as Safety and Security officers who patrol the campus on a 24-hour basis by means of foot, bicycle, and vehicle patrol. An escort service is available to and from any campus building upon request. The office sponsors special seminars on a regular basis dealing with such topics as crime prevention and fire safety. Campus Safety and Security

works closely with local and state law enforcement agencies. *While the College takes all possible precautions to help residents protect their possessions, the College does not assume responsibility for items that are lost, stolen, or damaged.* Students are advised to determine if their possessions are covered by their parents' home owner insurance or, if needed, invest in adequate personal property insurance coverage.

Student Conduct & Expectations

The College is committed to Christian values that create an academic community that is orderly, caring, and just. At Chowan every person is considered to be a person of worth. Cultural backgrounds, attitudes, and opinions different from our own are welcomed and appreciated; however, any form of harassment, hazing, lewd, or indecent behavior will not be tolerated. The College takes a strong stance against drug abuse, possession of firearms, and pyrotechnics. Drinking or possession of intoxicating beverages is not permitted on campus. The Honor Code, Campus Code, and rules and regulations are specifically stated in the current edition of the *Student Handbook*. Students are responsible for their own actions and behavior and are held accountable as such.

Student Government Association

All students are automatically members of the Student Government Association (SGA). The SGA provides students the opportunity to participate in the operation of the college, to gain experience in democratic procedures, and to become actively involved in the planning and implementation of college-sponsored activities.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

STUDENT FEE SCHEDULE FOR 2003-2004

	Per semester	Per Year
Tuition	\$6,650	\$13,300
Board: 19 meal plan	1,500	3,000
Room	1,350	2,700
Student Activity Fee	<u>50</u>	<u>100</u>
Total	\$9,550	\$19,100
Tuition	\$6,650	\$13,300
Board: 14 meal plan	1,350	2,700
Room	1,350	2,700
Student Activity Fee	<u>50</u>	<u>100</u>
Total	\$9,400	\$18,800

Snack Bar \$60 per semester.

5-meal plan (lunch) is available for commuting students for a cost of \$380 per semester.

7-meal plan at a cost of \$550 is available for boarding students who are engaged in student teaching. (A list of those students who are involved in student teaching will be provided prior to any board changes).

ADD \$500 for private room per semester.

The telephone local service as well as the hookup fee is included in the room charge. Each student will be responsible for his/her long distance calls.

Summer School fees are published in a separate brochure each March. Brochures are available at the Admissions or Registrar's offices.

*The Snack Bar declining balance provides an initial credit of \$65.00 for use in the snack bar (including pizza delivery). Additional credits may be purchased in the snack bar. Credits cannot be redeemed for cash, and any unused credit at the end of any semester will be forfeited.

NOTE: The College reserves the right to change these rates upon 30 day notice to students. By order of the Board of Trustees all boarding students must participate in one of the full meal plans (19 or 14) provided by the College.

Tuition for full time students includes a portion to provide various extracurricular events under the administration of the Division of Student Affairs. Events include athletic, intramural, music, religious, and other activities.

Part-time students (taking less than 12 semester hours or equivalent non-credit hours) will pay on the basis of semester hours or equivalent hours as shown below. Such students may not normally live in residence halls. In unusual cases where the Vice President for Student Affairs allows such a student to live in a residence hall, the student must pay the same tuition and fees as a boarding student.

HOURS	TUITION PER HOUR
1-3	\$200
4-7	310
8-11	585

Persons 60 years of age or older and ordained ministers actively serving a church who meet the admission requirements of the college may take courses, up to nine semester hours, at the rate of \$150 per semester, on a space available basis. Any special fees will apply.

OTHER EXPENSES

1. A Key Deposit of \$30.00 is an annual charge, for residential students, which is refundable upon return of the original room key (where applicable). **It is paid during registration** at the first semester of resident enrollment each school year.
2. An Audit Fee of \$30.00 per hour is charged students who, with the permission of the Vice President for Academic Affairs, attend a class, but do not take it for credit.
3. A course overload fee of \$155.00 per hour is assessed students taking more than 19 semester hours or equivalent hours. A student must receive permission from the Vice President for Academic Affairs to take more than 18 hours.
4. A Music Fee of \$250.00 per semester is charged music majors for study in their major and minor applied music areas and for using practice rooms. Non-music majors are charged \$125.00 per semester per course for private instruction in applied music.
5. A late processing fee of \$50.00 is assessed students who do not register prior to the first day of classes in any semester, and those students who have not completed financial, medical record or immunization requirements by required deadlines.
6. A Graduation Fee of \$75.00 is charged for cap, gown, and diploma. Graduation in absentia costs an additional \$25.00.
7. Independent Study Fee. If a student is approved to pursue an independent study, he/she shall be charged at the rate of \$75 per semester hour.
8. Credit by Examination. Under certain circumstances, a student may be allowed to seek credit by examination. If such is permitted, a non-refundable fee of \$50 per semester hour will be assessed.

20—Financial Information

Optional Fee(s) (paid during registration each semester.)

9. Vehicle registration with the Office of Safety and Security is required for all motorized vehicles, at \$30.00 per semester or \$50.00 per year. Bicycle registration is free.
10. Telephone and local calls are provided at no cost. Long distance service is available extra to the College at attractive rates.
11. Cable television service is available. Service is provided through the College in cooperation with a local cable company. A connection charge and a monthly service charge are required. Service can be arranged upon arrival on campus.
12. There are miscellaneous expenses not listed here. Books and supplies, for instance, will cost about \$750.00 per year.
13. A fee of \$25.00 will be assessed for any returned check at any time.

NOTES:

1. *No credit for academic work is given for a diploma or for transfer purposes until all financial obligations to the College have been paid or adequately secured. In such cases, a student's transcript is placed on a non-release basis. Grade reports may also be withheld.*
2. *Although students may leave personal possessions in their rooms during breaks in the regular academic year, they are not permitted to do so during the summer months. The college reserves the right to dispose of any and all belongings left in the residence halls after the closing of school in May.*
3. *Chowan College does not carry insurance on students' personal belongings and is not responsible for loss or damage from any cause. Students are advised to check their family's home owners insurance to see if it covers belongings at college. If not, students may wish to obtain personal coverage.*

PAYMENT OF COLLEGE COST

Tuition, fees, and other costs for the semester must be paid prior to registration in accordance with the schedule below. When a student is receiving financial aid, the balance due the college must be paid or arranged for prior to registration.

Registration Fee - A \$200 registration fee is paid by new students prior to May 1. Continuing students pay a \$100 payment prior to preregistration each spring. These payments are applied to tuition and fees. (No student will be allowed to pre-register until his/her account balance is cleared or current in the Business Office regardless of payment of the \$100) Housing and class assignments will not be made until this payment is made.

Payment Schedule - Statements for a remaining balance, after financial aid has been awarded, will be sent for the fall semester by June 15; for the spring semester by November 15. Payment in full will be due each semester on August 1 for the fall semester and December 15 for the spring semester. Master Card and Visa credit cards are acceptable.

Deferred Payment Plan - The college offers a no-interest deferred payment plan through Tuition Management Services to cover out-of-pocket costs not covered by financial aid or institutional grants. This is the only plan offered. Information on the payment plan is mailed to all students in June each year. Information may also be obtained by contacting the Business Office at 252-398-1228.

Students who do not make the required payments promptly will be denied registration or suspended from school.

REFUND POLICY

Students who withdraw from Chowan College or change their residence status (from on campus to commuter) after the beginning of the semester will have tuition, fees, room and board refunded at these rates:

Registration week	100% less advance deposit
Week 2	85%
Week 3	70%
Week 4	50%
Week 5	25%
After Week 5	0%

Exceptions to the above:

1. Students receiving federal student financial aid will be refunded according to the "Return of Title IV Funds" policy as stated below if that results in a larger refund.
2. Students suspended or expelled receive no refund regardless of date of separation unless they are receiving federal funds.
3. Students called into active military duty will receive a full refund of tuition and a pro-rated refund of room and board. A copy of the orders will be required.
4. Students withdrawing due to medical reasons will have their charges pro-rated. A detailed statement of need for withdrawal from a physician will be required.

All refunds are made to financial aid programs prior to refunds to students and/or parents.

RETURN OF TITLE IV FUNDS

Federal law requires a return of Title IV funds if a student withdraws or is suspended from college before the 60% point of the enrollment period has passed. The regulation for this is 668.72. The percentage of the return of funds is based on the percentage of the funds the student has earned. The percentage of funds earned is determined by dividing the number of days the student was enrolled by the number of days in the payment period. Any scheduled breaks of at least 5 days (including weekends) are not considered in the calculation. The percentage of unearned funds is then figured by subtracting the percentage of earned funds from 100%. After the amount of unearned funds has been

22—Financial Information

determined the college then determines how much the college is responsible for returning and how much the student is responsible for returning. The college's amount is figured by multiplying the institutional charges (tuition, fees, room, and board) by the percentage of unearned funds. The student is responsible for the return of funds that are not returned by the college with the exception that the student is responsible for returning only 50% of the grant amount and loans will be returned by the conditions of the promissory note.

If the last day the student attended an academic event can not be determined; the "return of Title IV funds" is figured at 50%.

Withdrawal

If, as required, the enrollment periods expenses have been paid by the time of registration, a student who withdraws from the college is entitled to a refund and return of Title IV funds in accordance with the above procedures. Students who are dismissed will have Title IV funds returned to Title IV programs in accordance with the above procedures. Students removed from campus residence halls because of social infractions or non-payment will forfeit all room and board charges for the balance of the semester.

Except where noted otherwise, refunds will be made within 30 days of official withdrawal, unless additional financial resources are anticipated or additional documentation is required to complete the withdrawal process. Refunds will not be provided to dependent students without the express written request of the parent or legal guardian. All undeliverable refunds and unclaimed credit balances on account will revert to the state of North Carolina after reasonable efforts are made to contact the student and parents and after 12 months of no activity on the account.

Financial Aid Exceeding Amount Owed

If the combination of financial aid received and payments made exceed the balance owed the college, a refund will be made in accordance with applicable federal regulations. If a written request is received, amounts will be credited to future tuition and fees.

STUDENT CLASSIFICATION

A commuting student is considered to be one

- who is obviously a resident of Murfreesboro
- whose permanent residence is in such proximity to Murfreesboro that he/she can commute to and from the college each day, or
- who is married and has established a residence for his/her family in the Murfreesboro area.

Other students, unless at least 23 years of age or a veteran of the U. S. military, are normally required to be boarding students. Boarding students must live in college housing and purchase a college meal plan. Board and room fees do not include holiday periods.

FINANCIAL AID

The purpose of the financial aid program at Chowan College is to help

students who cannot otherwise afford to attend college finance their education through a variety of scholarships, grants, loans, and/or part time employment. Applications for financial aid are evaluated without regard to race, creed, color, national origin, or sex.

In order to receive financial aid, a student needs to have been admitted to the College and, after enrollment, must make satisfactory academic progress as indicated below. Since financial aid is not automatically renewed, a student must apply each year.

Some restrictions apply: Recipients of college funded scholarships and/or grants are not allowed to receive total scholarships and grants from all sources in excess of their college charges plus an allowance for books and supplies. College funded scholarships and grants are not available for summer school.

HOW TO APPLY FOR FINANCIAL AID

Complete and file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The FAFSA is available in high school counselors' offices, in the Chowan College Financial Aid Office, and at www.fafsa.ed.gov. This information is used to determine how much the student and parent(s) can afford for educational expenses. Priority is given to applications filed before May 1.

FINANCIAL AID FOR SUMMER SCHOOL

All financial aid must be approved by the Financial Aid Office prior to summer school registration.

GRANTS

INCENTIVE GRANTS/MERIT - BASED AWARDS

Students approved for admission may be eligible for merit-based awards and scholarships. The amount of the award is based upon the combined SAT score and grade point average. Incentive grants are renewed annually if the recipient maintains at least a 2.00 quality point average. Merit-based awards are renewed annually if the recipient maintains at least a 3.00 quality point average. The number of years the award is renewed is based upon the recipient's grade level when he/she first enrolls at Chowan College.

FEDERAL PELL GRANTS

Federal Pell Grants are federal grants available to U.S. Citizens enrolled in college. Awards are based on a federal formula.

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG) are federal grants ranging from \$100 to \$4,000 per year. These go to students who are U. S. Citizens, receive Pell Grants, and have exceptional financial need.

NORTH CAROLINA CONTRACTUAL GRANTS

North Carolina Contractual Grants are awarded to residents of North Carolina who have financial need. Funding is based each year on appropriations by the North Carolina Legislature.

NORTH CAROLINA LEGISLATIVE TUITION GRANTS

North Carolina Legislative Tuition Grants (NCLTG) are given to every North Carolina student enrolled in at least twelve hours of college work. Students who have completed 140 semester credit hours or more will receive seventy-five percent of the current year's NCLTG. Funding is based each year on appropriations by the North Carolina Legislature.

NORTH CAROLINA STUDENT INCENTIVE GRANTS

North Carolina Student Incentive Grants (NCSIG) are funds appropriated by the State Legislature to match federal funds in order to assist students with financial need.

BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION OF NORTH CAROLINA GRANT

These grants are awarded to students who are members of churches affiliated with the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina. The grants are renewed for up to three years if the recipient maintains a 2.00 quality point average, has a good social record, certified by a church affiliated with the convention, and the convention continues to fund the program.

CHILDREN AND SPOUSES OF ORDAINED MINISTERS AND MISSIONARIES GRANT

Dependent children and spouses of ordained ministers and missionaries related to churches or conventions of the Southern Baptist Tradition may receive \$250 per semester for a maximum of eight (8) semesters. Students receiving this grant will not be eligible for a Chowan College Incentive Grant or Chowan College Merit-Based Awards.

DEPENDENTS OF CHOWAN COLLEGE FACULTY/STAFF GRANT

Unmarried dependent children under twenty-five years of age and spouses of full-time members of the Chowan College faculty and staff shall pay \$25 per semester, plus any special fees such as medical insurance, music, and independent studies, file a need analysis form, and apply for any grants for which they may be eligible. These grants will be applied to their accounts. This fringe benefit is limited to eight (8) semesters per student, is based on commuting student fees, and is available only for courses attempted for credit. Dependents who have a Bachelor's degree are not eligible to receive the grant. Dependents of employees who die while in the employment of the college will be eligible for this program. Enrollment during summer/winter sessions is contingent upon a sufficient number of tuition-paying students to ensure the faculty member will receive full salary.

DEPENDENTS OF FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES OF THE BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION OF NORTH CAROLINA OR INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES AFFILIATED WITH STATE CONVENTIONS OF THE SOUTHERN BAPTIST TRADITION GRANT

These students may receive, upon proper certification, \$250 per semester for a maximum of eight (8) semesters if a 2.0 quality point ratio is maintained and the student is full time. Students receiving this grant will not be eligible for a Chowan College Incentive Grant or Chowan College Merit-Based Award.

EMPLOYEE OF CHOWAN COLLEGE GRANT

Any employee who meets admission requirements may audit or take for credit any course offering that does not conflict with his/her work schedule and does not deprive a tuition-paying student of a place in the class. The employee is responsible for the special fees, such as music and independent studies. Enrollment during summer/winter sessions is contingent upon a sufficient number of tuition-paying students to ensure the faculty member will receive full salary.

MINISTERIAL STUDENTS GRANT

Ministerial students who are related to the Southern Baptist Tradition and supply the college with certification by their local churches may receive grants equal to fifty percent of tuition for eight (8) semesters, if they maintain a 2.0 quality point ratio, carry a full course load, participate in programs and projects of the Campus Ministerial Alliance and/or Baptist Student Union, and show evidence of good citizenship as a member of the campus community. Students receiving this grant will not be eligible for a Chowan College Incentive Grant or Chowan College Merit Based Award.

SGA PRESIDENT GRANT

The current Student Government President is awarded tuition for up to 6 hours during summer school. To receive this grant, the SGA President must be on campus during the summer to work on Student Government projects under the guidance of the Department of Student Life.

ORDAINED MINISTERS GRANT

Ordained ministers currently serving pastorates shall receive tuition and fees except for \$150.00 per semester, medical insurance coverage and extra fees such as music. This is on the condition that they complete financial aid papers as deemed necessary by the Director of Financial Aid. This grant is limited to a maximum of nine (9) hours per semester.

PASTOR'S SCHOLARSHIP

First-time, full-time students enrolling at Chowan College and affiliated with a church in the Southern Baptist Tradition are eligible for a \$500 per year scholarship provided the student's church awards the student a minimum of \$500 per year in scholarship funds. The deadline for awarding the scholarship is March 1.

CHOWAN COLLEGE REGIONAL GRANTS

Students who are residents of the counties or cities identified as the Chowan College Region receive regional grants in the amount of \$500 per semester.

ACCOUNTING SCHOLARSHIP

Students majoring in Business Administration with an emphasis in the area of accounting may be eligible to receive a \$1000 scholarship that is renewable for up to three years. The recipients are selected on the basis of his/her high school grade point average, good moral character, citizenship, ethical standards and academic promise.

COCA-COLA FIRST GENERATION SCHOLARSHIP

One Freshmen enrolling at Chowan College as a full-time student may be eligible to receive this \$5000 renewable scholarship if the student has financial need, is the first in his/her immediate family to attend college, meets requirements for full-time status, maintains a 3.0 grade point average while enrolled at Chowan, and shows involvement and leadership in campus and community activities. An application must be completed in order to be considered, and an annual renewal of the scholarship will depend on academic standing and participation in campus and community life.

CHOWAN COLLEGE LEADERSHIP GRANT PROGRAM

Students who serve as officers for their high school and/or college student government association, class officers, and/or Eagle Scouts and are residents of North Carolina or Virginia may be eligible to receive grants and scholarships equal to the amount of tuition and the student activity fee. Candidates are required to participate in an on-campus competition. If the conditions in the award letter are met, the grant is renewable for three years.

MUSIC PERFORMANCE SCHOLARSHIP

Music scholarships are offered to students who are selected by the Chowan College Music Department after an audition. Amount varies according to ability.

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS SCHOLARSHIP

Freshmen entering Chowan College and majoring in Graphic Communications may be eligible for a \$2000 scholarship. Criteria for receiving the award is: 1. a high school senior who has won First, Second, or Third place in the Regional, State, or National VICA (Vocational Industrial Clubs of America) contest, 2. a high school senior who has won First, Second, or Third place in the South Eastern Region Flexo High School Contest, 3. a high school senior in a graphics program who is in the top 10% of their graduation class. The scholar-

ship will be divided should two or more candidates meet the above criteria.

SCIENCE OLYMPIAD SCHOLARSHIP

Students who receive a Science Olympiad medal during their Junior or Senior year in high school, are eligible for a \$1000 per year scholarship provided they apply and gain admittance to Chowan College and remain in a science related field while enrolled at Chowan College. The scholarship is renewable for up to three years.

NUCOR STEEL-HERTFORD COUNTY MATCHING GRANT

First-time, full-time unmarried dependent children under the age of 25 of Nucor Steel-Hertford County employees, Cofield, North Carolina division, may receive up to \$1,000 per semester for a total of eight (8) semesters provided the Nucor-Steel Hertford County company funds up to \$1,000 per semester for the student to attend Chowan College. This is a matching agreement in which Chowan College will match the Nucor Steel-Hertford County contribution up to \$1,000* per semester. Applicants should complete the following prior to March 1:

1. Submit the Nucor Tuition Certificate to the Financial Aid Office of Chowan College (certificates are located in the Nucor Human Resource office)
2. Apply for admission and gain an acceptance status
3. Complete and submit the FAFSA form directly to the Financial Aid Office of Chowan College

*Spouses may receive up to \$500.00 per semester (not to exceed eight (8) semesters) as provided by Nucor benefit program

SENIOR CITIZEN'S GRANT

Persons 60 years of age or older who meet the admission requirements of the college pay \$150.00 per semester plus special fees, on a space available basis. The grant will cover the remainder of the tuition.

Note: All college funded grants and scholarships are available each year based on the availability of the funds.

LOAN FUNDS

Federal Perkins Loan is a loan ranging up to \$4,000 per year, total eligibility is \$20,000. Recipients must have exceptional need. Repayment is deferred until nine months after the borrower ceases to be at least a half-time student. Interest at 5% begins nine months after the borrower ceases to be at least a half-time student.

Federal Stafford Loan Program allows freshmen students with demonstrated need to borrow up to \$2,625. Sophomores with demonstrated need may borrow up to \$3,500. Juniors and seniors with demonstrated need may borrow up to \$5,500. The total amount that a student can receive as an undergraduate is \$23,000. There is a 3% origination fee. Interest rate is variable, capped at 8.25%.

28—Financial Information

beginning six months after the borrower ceases to be at least a half-time student. Repayment begins six months after the borrower ceases to be at least a half-time student. These loans are made by banks, credit unions, and savings and loans associations. In North Carolina, most loans are made through College Foundation, Inc., an agency insured by the State Education Assistance Authority.

Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan Program - Same as Federal Stafford Loan except it is not based on financial need (FAFSA must be filed) and interest accrues while the student is in college.

North Carolina Scholarship/Loan for Prospective Teachers is available to residents of the State who plan to teach. Each year for five years after graduation, part of the loan is forgiven if the student teaches in North Carolina. Apply to the Department of Public Instruction, Board of Higher Education, Raleigh, North Carolina. There is a deadline of February 15.

Parents Loans for Undergraduate Students are available to parents at a variable interest rate based on the yearly average of T-Bill interest plus 3.1% with a ceiling of 9%. There is a 3% origination fee. Parents may borrow educational costs minus other financial assistance the student receives. Interest begins with the loan's disbursement, and payments begin thirty days after disbursement.

Alternative Loans are available to students to borrow as much as the cost of attendance less other financial aid received. A Co-borrower may be required if the student has no credit or has credit problems. Interest rates and repayment terms will vary with lender and applicant. Contact the financial aid office for more information on Alternative loans.

The Education Resources Institute Supplemental Loan Program allows parents or students, with their parents' co-signature, to borrow up to \$10,300 per year. Variable interest is prime plus. Payments begin 45 days after the funds are received, but may be deferred while the student is enrolled full-time.

The Pickett and Hatcher Educational Fund, Inc. is a non-profit, non-commercial educational trust fund created to assist full-time undergraduate students in fields of study other than law, medicine, or the ministry. Low interest loans with deferred payments are made to qualified residents of Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, or Virginia. The deadline for applications is June 15. Write to Pickett and Hatcher Educational Fund, Inc., P. O. Box 8169, Columbus, Georgia 31908.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS FOR FINANCIAL AID

A full-time student will be academically eligible to receive financial assistance through the federal Title IV programs (PELL, SEOG, PERKINS, CWSP, SSI, STAFFORD, and PLUS) and the North Carolina Contractual Grant

At the completion of	1st sem.	2nd sem.	3rd sem.	4th sem.	5th sem.	6th sem.	7th sem.	8th sem.	9th sem.
A student must have earned at least this many semester hours	9	21	33	45	60	72	84	96	108+
With at least this cumulative QPA	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0

A student who enrolls part-time must meet the following standards:

After attempting this number of hours	15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135
A student must have earned at least this many semester hours	12	24	36	48	60	72	84	96	108+
With at least this cumulative QPA	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0

Program if he or she meets the standards given below.

Any student who fails to meet these standards will be placed on academic probation for one semester. If after a semester of probation the standards are not met, the student will not be allowed to receive financial aid until the deficiency is removed.

Academic courses taken at other institutions after matriculation at Chowan will be treated the same as work taken at Chowan.

A suspended student who is accepted for readmission to a regular academic term after breaking enrollment for one or more semesters may receive financial aid. After the first term of re-enrollment, the student must meet the satisfactory academic requirement. Students under academic suspension are not eligible to receive financial aid.

A student who does not meet the above standards for renewal of his or

30-Financial Information

her financial aid and who attends Chowan without financial aid may request that his academic record be reviewed at the end of each enrollment period (semester or summer session).

Repeat courses in excess of the six allowed by the college policy count as hours attempted.

Courses with grades of "WF", "WP", "W", and "I" will not count as hours attempted.

Each academic support course will count as three hours attempted. A grade of "S" will count as 6 quality points. A grade of "U" will count as "0" quality points. Exception: A course in which a grade of I is received will not count as hours attempted.

Transfer students will be treated the same as other students.

A student will not be awarded financial aid for more than six (6) years at Chowan.

THE ACADEMIC PROGRAM

Chowan College offers the bachelor's degree in the following areas: Art - Graphic Design; Art - Studio; Biology (students may elect an emphasis in Environmental Biology or one more directed towards Allied Health); Business Administration (students may elect an emphasis in Accounting, Information Systems, Marketing, or Small Business Management); Criminal Justice; English; Elementary Education; Graphic Communications; History; Liberal Studies; Music; Physical Education (students may elect an emphasis in Teacher Licensure, Sport Management, or Sport Science); Psychology; and Religion. Descriptions and requirements of these programs are set forth in the Bachelor Degree Curricula chapter of this catalog.

The college offers the associate degree in the following areas: Liberal Arts and Printing Production and Imaging Technology. Information concerning these programs is contained in the Associate Degree Curricula chapter of this catalog.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

BACCALAUREATE DEGREE

To receive the bachelor's degree from Chowan College, a student must meet the following minimum requirements:

1. Earn credit in a minimum of 120 semester hours of college-level work, exclusive of physical education activity courses, and complete all requirements specified for a particular major. (Note: Some programs may require significantly more than 120 credit hours.) By the end of the first semester of the junior year, a student must have declared a major and been accepted into that program by the department offering the major.
2. Earn a minimum quality point average of 2.000 on all college work attempted. In addition, a minimum 2.000 cumulative quality point average is required on all courses in the major field of study. (Some programs require a 2.5 average.)
3. Complete at least one-half of the semester hours required for graduation at an accredited four-year institution. Further, a student must complete at least the last 25% of the credit hours required for graduation through instruction offered by Chowan College, with at least 12 of these hours (exclusive of practicums, practice teaching, internships, etc.) being coursework in the major field.
4. Discharge all financial obligations to the College.
5. Have the recommendation of the faculty and approval by the Board of Trustees.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE

For the associate degree, a student must fulfill the following requirements:

1. Earn credit in a minimum of 60 semester hours of college-level work, exclusive of Physical Education activity courses, and complete all requirements specified in a chosen curriculum.
2. Earn a minimum quality point average of 2.00 on all college work attempted. (After four semesters at Chowan, a student who has at least a 1.90 on all work attempted at Chowan may petition for permission to take work at another institution for the purpose of attempting to raise the QPA to a 2.00 average in order to graduate. A student may transfer no more than 9 hours back to Chowan for this purpose.)
3. If a transfer student, complete at least twenty-five percent of college work, with a quality point ratio of 2.0 or better, at Chowan College.
4. Discharge all financial obligations to the College.
5. Have the recommendation of the faculty and approval by the Board of Trustees.

OTHER GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A student must choose to meet the requirements of the catalog under which he or she entered or the current catalog, but may not use both interchangeably. The candidate must indicate on the application for graduation the catalog under which he or she intends to graduate.

All degree candidates, including transfer students, are allowed 6 years from the date of enrollment at the college to satisfy the curriculum requirements in effect at the time of enrollment. After 6 years, the current requirements must be met. Any substitutions or changes in course requirements must be recommended by the department head and approved by the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

As a requirement for graduation (either bachelor's degree or associate degree), students must possess competence in reading, writing, oral communication, fundamental mathematical skills, and the use of computers. If at any point a student's work demonstrates a lack of competence in any of these areas, he/she may be required to pursue prescribed remediation. In such cases, satisfactory remediation is required prior to graduation.

Note: While an academic advisor is assigned to all students to help them plan their programs of study and to provide academic counseling, each student is ultimately responsible for meeting requirements for graduation.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

The general education requirements (core curriculum) are designed to provide a student with a frame of reference for formal studies, to assist in the integration of course work, and to enhance the qualities of judgment and freedom of mind that distinguish a liberally educated person. As a central part of its general education program, Chowan College is strongly committed to the

development of analytical and writing skills. The faculty and administration believe that the following requirements form a core around which to build a sound program of study.

The required core courses (39 semester hours) for the *baccalaureate degree* are the following:

FS 111 (3 semester hours)

English 101 and 102 (6 semester hours)

Religion 101 (3 semester hours)

Mathematics (3 semester hours)

History 105 and 110 (6 semester hours)

Social Science elective (3 semester hours). *Choose from the following:*

Economics 251

Economics 252

Psychology 110

Sociology 101

Sociology 207

Geography 151

Political Science 101

Science with Laboratory (4 semester hours). *Choose from the following:*

Biology 101

Biology 102

Chemistry 101

Astronomy 210

Earth Science 211

Fine Arts (3 semester hours). *Choose from the following:*

Art 161

Drama 161

Music 161

English 161

Humanities (3 semester hours). *Choose one course from the following fields:*

Literature

Philosophy

Fine Arts

Health 201 (3 semester hours)

*Physical Education activity courses (2 semester hours)

The required core courses for the *associate degree* are as follow:

FS 111 (3 semester hours)

English 101 and 102 (6 semester hours)

Religion 101 (3 semester hours)

Mathematics (3 semester hours)

Social or behavioral Sciences (3 semester hours)

34—Academic Program

*Physical Education activity courses (2 semester hours)

**A maximum of four activity courses may be applied to either the baccalaureate or associate degree, although an exception may be allowed for the student majoring in Physical Education.*

As a requirement for graduation with either the baccalaureate or associate degree, students must possess competence in reading, writing, oral communication, fundamental mathematical skills, and the use of computers. Reading skills are required in all parts of the college curriculum. Fundamental mathematical skills are normally demonstrated through successful completion of at least one course in the field of mathematics. Oral communications skills may be demonstrated in various courses designated by particular departments, but some departments may require completion of a specific course in communications. Likewise, computer skills may be demonstrated through components of various courses designated by particular departments, but some departments may require completion of IS 101 or an equivalent course. Students are expected to demonstrate writing skills throughout the college experience. In part this requires the completion of English 101 and 102, and in the case of candidates for the baccalaureate degree the fulfillment of the writing intensive course requirements as set forth in the following section.

WRITING INTENSIVE COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Since the college believes that analytical and writing skills should be developed and demonstrated throughout a student's college experience, it requires that all students successfully complete a minimum of two upper level writing intensive courses, one of which must be in the major area. Preferably, one writing intensive course will be taken in the junior year and one in the senior year. Completion of prescribed writing intensive classes is regarded as one of the core requirements of the college. *Students must complete English 101 and English 102 before taking any course identified as writing intensive.*

THE CHOWAN COLLEGE CENTER FOR ETHICS

Created in 1998, The Chowan College Center for Ethics is a non-profit, non-partisan, and non-denominational service organization whose purpose is to provide a forum for the meaningful discussion of contemporary ethical issues among students, faculty, and members of the community. The Center believes that through fact-based presentations and discussions, people of diverse viewpoints can come to appreciate the complexity of contemporary ethical controversies. This in turn continues the need for additional education and ongoing dialogue.

The Center functions as an integral part of the Department of Religion and Philosophy and from its inception has been instrumental in organizing conferences, speakers, and symposia on current ethical issues. It is also interested in active research, monitoring the media, federal, state, and local governments, and the Internet for information about current ethical and public policy develop-

ments. Student interns play an active role in research and in organizing and conducting the Center's events. The Center also works to improve the Chowan College Library's ethics collection in order to provide research resources.

Ethics Across the Curriculum

The Chowan College Center for Ethics is also active in developing a program of "Ethics Across the Curriculum." The primary objective of this program is to integrate the teaching of ethical values and concepts into the coursework of all the disciplines represented on campus. Recent studies in moral education have shown that ethical values are most effectively developed when situated in the context where moral issues are most likely to be faced. This rescues ethics from the abstract level of theories and exotic dilemmas to the concrete everyday issues students will face in the practice of their professions. To this end the Center works with faculty members to incorporate "ethics modules" into their classes and promotes the idea that there are ethical values in every vocational field that must be attended to if one is to maintain a level of professional excellence

PATHWAYS TO SUCCESS

Pathways to Success is a comprehensive orientation program for first-year students that integrates classroom learning with out-of-classroom experiences. The objective of Pathways to Success is to provide programs and activities that will contribute to the academic and personal success of our students.

In order to provide this supportive environment, students are "clustered" in small groups of learning communities—a process that begins with fall welcome week. Each student is given guidance and support from three primary contact persons. The Academic Advisor is a professor who works closely with the student to develop educational plans and goals. The Freshman Guide serves as the student's Freshman Seminar instructor and works with the student to develop personal and professional growth. The student's peer mentor relationships begin the fall welcome week, develop further in the Freshman Seminar, and continue throughout the year.

Freshmen begin their first semester at Chowan by enrolling in a 3-credit-hour Freshman Seminar (FS 111) that may be clustered with one other course. The purpose of the Freshman Seminar is to enable first-year students more easily to: make the adjustment to college life both academically and socially; acquire basic academic "survival skills"; develop skills in a number of important personal growth areas; allow students to explore careers and begin to develop a career plan; provide an orientation to College resources and leadership opportunities; facilitate the integration of the content and skills learned in the other clustered course; and develop a support group (a "learning community") to assist students in their learning.

Freshman Seminars (FS 111) incorporate a weekly series of lab activities that seek to integrate learning inside and outside of the classroom. Lab activities are structured times for first-year students to participate in educational, cultural,

spiritual, and social programs; community service and philanthropic projects; intramural sports; class trips to the library, computer labs, and Career Center; reading, English, and math labs; and study groups.

In addition, in order to encourage academic success, the credit hours for some first-semester students may be limited to either 14 or 15 hours, depending upon students' SAT scores and high school GPA. Exceptions to these credit-hour limits must be approved by the Vice President for Academic Affairs. Once a student attains a 2.5 overall grade point average at Chowan, however, that student may increase the course load in the next semester up to 18 credit hours.

MAJOR AND MINORS

For baccalaureate level programs, a major shall consist of no less than 30 semester hours beyond the freshman level in a specific field. For graduation purposes, a student must have a minimum average of 2.00 in major courses. As an exception, students in Education, Mathematics and Graphic Communications must have a 2.50 average.

A minor is not required for graduation, but the college does provide a number of minors for students who may desire such. A minor shall consist of no less than 18 semester hours and no more than 24 semester hours in a specific field. Students who are enrolled in associate degree programs do not have majors or minors.

TRANSFER CREDITS

Generally, courses taken at an accredited college or university that are equivalent to courses offered at Chowan are accepted in transfer. Normally the College will accept only work on which the student has earned a grade of C or better; however, D's may be accepted if the student has an average of C or better on all work attempted at the sending institution, and if the student earned at least 30 hours at the sending institution.

As a general policy, Chowan College does not accept in transfer courses offered by two-year colleges as equivalent to courses which it offers at the 300 or 400 level, though such work may be accepted for elective credit. Any exception to this policy must be thoroughly justified, and must be approved by the chairperson in whose department the course is offered and the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Transfer students who graduate with either the bachelor's degree or the associate degree, must complete as a minimum twenty-five percent of the hours required for graduation at Chowan College, and must earn at least a 2.00 average on all work taken at Chowan. The college reserves the right to require transfer students to take one or more placement tests to confirm acceptable proficiency in writing, reading, mathematics, and/or computer use. Remediation may be required if testing indicates a need for such.

Toward a student's last semester's work before graduation, the college will accept in transfer a maximum of 9 hours in the student's curriculum.

A student's average is based on work attempted at Chowan College.

CREDIT FOR CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

The college will accept toward the baccalaureate degree a maximum of 12 semester hours in correspondence courses from accredited institutions. The college will accept toward the associate degree a maximum of 6 semester hours in correspondence courses from accredited institutions.

CEEB ADVANCE PLACEMENT PROGRAM

High school students enrolled in Advance Placement (AP) courses may receive college credit by taking AP examinations upon completion of the courses and forwarding the results to the Office of Admissions for evaluation. In general, Chowan College awards credit for courses on which the student earns a score of three or better on the appropriate test.

Credit awarded by AP will be reflected on the student's transcript in terms of semester hours only. No letter grade will be recorded and no quality points assigned. A student's quality point average will be determined by grades earned in regular college courses.

38—Academic Program

The following chart reflects current practice with respect to the acceptance of AP exams:

Ap Exam	Equivalency	Acceptable Score
Govt. & Politics—US	PS 101	3
History—European	History 110	3
History—American	History 105	3
English Lang. & Comp.	English 101	3
English Lit. & Comp.	English 102	3
English Lang. & Comp.	English 101-102	5
English Lit. & Comp.	English 101-102	5
Biology	Biology 101	3
Biology	Biology 101-102	4
Chemistry	Chemistry 101	3
Chemistry	Chemistry 101-102	4
Physics B	Physics 101	3
Physics B	Physics 101-102	4
Calculus AB	Math 133	3
Calculus AB	Math 210	4
Calculus AB	Math 210-211	5
Calculus BC	Math 210	3
Calculus BC	Math 210-211	4
French Language	French 101	3
French Language	French 101-102	5
Spanish Language	Spanish 101	3
Spanish Language	Spanish 101-102	5
Microeconomics	Economics 252	3
Macroeconomics	Economics 251	3
Psychology	Psychology 210	4

NOTE: Other tests may be considered on an individual basis if the student gets a score of 3 or better.

COLLEGE LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM (CLEP)

Chowan College participates in the College Level Examination Program of the College Entrance Examination Board. Credits are granted on the basis of scores on General Examinations or Subject Examinations where the student scores at or above the level most recently recommended by the CEEB. For information on specific CLEP credits acceptable at Chowan College, contact the Registrar of the College.

Credits by CLEP will be recorded on a transcript after the student has enrolled at the College and earned at least 18 semester hours.

A student will not receive credit for a Subject or General Examination if it duplicates in part or total any college level course for which the student has

received credit. The CLEP credit will be entered on the student's transcript as semester hours completed, but no letter grade or quality points will be indicated. A student's average is determined by grades in regular college courses.

COURSE WAIVERS

In exceptional circumstances, students of proven ability may apply to have a course requirement waived. Where no credit is to be given, the chairperson of the department in which the course is offered has the authority to grant such a waiver. Where credit is sought, the student may take an examination to validate competency.

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

The following guidelines apply in cases where credit by examination is sought.

1. The student must have completed at least 12 credit hours at Chowan in order to apply to take examinations for credit.
2. The student should have at least a "C" average on all work taken at Chowan College.
3. The student must complete the original application form.
4. If the application is approved, the student must pay a non-refundable fee of \$50 per semester hour for the examination, and where applicable, any additional maintenance fee.
5. No more than 15 semester hours may be used toward fulfillment of graduation requirements by this method.
6. A student may not seek credit by examination if he/she has already taken that course and received a grade of F or I.
7. Departmental examinations for credit may be given only on those courses that have been designated by the department.
8. The form of the examination and the method of administering the examination are left to the discretion of the departmental chairperson.
9. Examinations for credit may not be taken in the last semester before graduation.
10. Credit will be granted only if the level of performance is C or better.
11. The chairperson will submit the proper form to the Registrar, and will notify the student in writing of the results of the examination.

INDEPENDENT STUDY INVOLVING EXISTING COURSE

On occasion, a student may have a legitimate reason to request an independent study involving one of the regular courses listed in the catalog. Such requests must be justified thoroughly, and must be approved by the student's advisor, the instructor who will be responsible for the independent study, the chairperson of the department in which the course is offered, and the Vice President for Academic Affairs, as represented by their signatures on the form Request for Independent Study Involving an Existing Course. A student approved for an independent study will be assessed \$75 per semester hour.

SYSTEM OF GRADES

A - Excellent

B - Above Average

C - Average

D - Below Average

F - Failing

S - Satisfactory

U - Unsatisfactory

W - Medical Withdrawal

WP - Withdrawal when making passing grades

WF - Withdrawal when making failing grades

NG - No Grade Reported

I - Incomplete (The course must be completed by the end of the next semester.)

The grade of I is recorded only in the case of illness or emergency which results in the student's not being able to complete work in a course. If the work is not completed before the end of the next semester, a grade of F is recorded for the course. As an exception, an I may be recorded in a developmental course if the student is progressing but has not achieved the required proficiency to exit the course.

The grades of S and U are given only in non-credit courses.

ALL GRADES ARE FINAL AFTER THREE MONTHS.

QUALITY POINT SYSTEM

For the purpose of determining quality point ratio, each grade, A through F, is given a numerical value:

A - 4 quality points per semester hour

B - 3 quality points per semester hour

C - 2 quality points per semester hour

D - 1 quality point per semester hour

F - 0 quality point per semester hour

A student's average is based on work attempted at Chowan College.

STUDENT LOAD

The normal academic load for a regular student is 15-16 credit hours per semester. No student may carry more than 18 semester hours except by special permission from the Vice President for Academic Affairs. All regular students must carry a minimum of 12 hours per semester. No student is permitted to live in college housing unless he/she is enrolled in and maintains enrollment in at least 12 hours.

Special or part-time students may carry up to 11 hours per semester. These may be credit hours, non-credit hours, or combination of both.

REPEATED COURSES

Repeating courses for credit is permissible and, in some cases, required, as when a student fails a course or makes a D in a course in the student’s major area of concentration.

Transcripts record all grades; the grade for a repeated course will have an R beside it. A student may have a maximum of six repeats without these counted as work attempted. Thereafter, all repeated courses are counted as work attempted. To exercise this option, the student must make a request in the Office of the Registrar after successful completion of a repeated course.

RE-EXAMINATIONS

A student who is in the final year of a degree program may apply for only one re-examination in a course taken in that year if he/she can thereby qualify for graduation. Any request for re-examination must be approved by the person who teaches the course and subsequently by the chairperson of the department. If the departmental chairperson is the teacher, the Vice President for Academic Affairs will appoint another person in the department to consider the request. No course grade higher than a C may be assigned as a result of a re-examination.

GRADE REPORTS

At the end of each semester, a grade report is sent to each student, with the grades and number of absences for each class. These grades are recorded on the permanent records in the Registrar’s Office. A progress report is sent to students at mid-semester.

REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTINUED ENROLLMENT

In order to continue their enrollment at Chowan College, full-time students (taking at least 12 hours a semester) are expected to demonstrate steady progress toward graduation. Such progress means earning at least the minimum semester hours credit and at least the minimum quality point average as reflected in the following:

At the completion of	1st sem.	2nd sem.	3rd sem.	4th sem.	5th sem.	6th sem.	7th sem.	8th sem.	9th sem.
A student must have earned at least this many semester hours	9	21	33	45	60	72	84	96	108+
With at least this cumulative QPA	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0

42 — Academic Program

Any student who fails to meet these minimum standards will be placed on academic probation for one semester. If after a semester of probation the continued enrollment requirements are not met, the student will be academically suspended from the college. Students under academic suspension may seek to regain eligibility for continued enrollment in the following manner: (1) Attend the summer session at Chowan College and seek to earn sufficient credit to qualify for continued enrollment, or (2) Apply for readmission after having been a non-student for at least one semester. In the case of option #2, readmission is not automatic, and each case is considered on its merits. If a student is readmitted under option #2, he/she will return on academic probation and must remove deficiencies in the probationary semester. No student may gain readmission under this option more than one time. Note: Normally a student will not be permitted to transfer work from any other institution for the purpose of removing probation or suspension.

In order to continue their enrollment at Chowan College, special or part-time students (those enrolled in less than 12 hours a semester) must meet the following minimum standards:

After attempting this number of hours	15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135
A student must have earned at least this many semester hours	12	24	36	48	60	72	84	96	108+
With at least this cumulative QPA	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0

Any special or part-time student who does not meet these requirements will be placed on academic probation. In order to be removed from academic probation, the student must meet the standards by the time the next level is attained. Failure to do this will result in suspension. The Vice President for Academic Affairs may attach conditions to enrollment on probation. This may include, for example, special advising, limited course load, repeat courses, developmental courses, study skills courses.

A student who demonstrates lack of academic progress as measured by excessive class absences and poor academic performance may be required to withdraw prior to the end of the semester.

For purposes of meeting continued enrollment requirements only, successful performance in non-credit developmental courses will be considered the equivalent of earning a grade of C in a three-hour course. A grade of U in any developmental course is considered equivalent to an F in a credit-bearing course. The college awards no actual credit for successful completion of such courses.

ACADEMIC HONORS

Academic excellence earns recognition at graduation. The following honors are granted based on all work attempted throughout a student’s entire college career:

Summa Cum Laude . . . . .	.3.80-4.00
Magna Cum Laude . . . . .	.3.50-3.79
Cum Laude . . . . .	.3.25-3.49

The following grade point averages for a semester’s work entitle students, if they are full-time students, to honors at the completion of the semester:

The President’s List.....	3.80–4.00
The Dean’s List.....	3.25–3.79

Any grade below C in a particular semester will disqualify a student from placement on any honors list in that semester. A student who earns a grade below C at any point during his or her college career is ineligible for summa cum laude honors at commencement but may qualify for other honors. A grade of U in a non-credit course is considered less than C for these purposes.

Only students enrolled in 12 or more credit hours (exclusive of Academic Support hours) are eligible for placement on the President’s List or the Dean’s List.

STUDENT CLASSIFICATION

Classification of students is determined by credit hours earned:

Freshman.....	0–26 hours
Sophomore	27–59 hours
Junior.....	60–89 hours
Senior.	90+ hours

DROPPING OR ADDING CLASSES

With the approval of the professor and the Registrar, a student may add courses during the first week of each semester.

A course may be dropped during the first three weeks of the semester without academic record.

Classes may be dropped without academic penalty until one week after the mid-term grading period. That last date for dropping a course without penalty is listed in the College calendar. The student’s transcript will reflect a WP or WF if the class is dropped during this period.

Withdrawal from a course after the official drop period or an unofficial withdrawal will result in a grade of F.

Under extenuating circumstances, a student may appeal to the Vice President of Academic Affairs in order to withdraw officially from a course and receive a grade of W for the course. *See the Withdrawal Policy below.*

PROCEDURE FOR CHANGING CLASSES OR COURSES

1. Obtain a Drop/Add form from the Registrar’s Office.
2. Get the advisor’s approval and signature on the form.



44—Academic Program

3. Get the approval and signature of the professor(s) involved in the change.
4. Return the form to the Office of the Registrar. If the class change is a matter of convenience rather than necessity, the Registrar may charge a \$5.00 fee for each change.

CLASS ATTENDANCE POLICY

The faculty and administration at Chowan College believe that class attendance is an important part of each student's educational experience. It is expected that every student will attend every class session unless there is a sound reason to be absent.

Attendance policies will be established by each academic department of the College. The departmental attendance policy will be included in the syllabus of each course taught in the department and will be distributed to students in the first class meeting. It is the student's responsibility to be aware of the attendance policy for each course. **As a minimum, a student will be allowed to make up any work missed which was due to participation in a college-sponsored activity, illness, or emergency, when such absences are verified by the Registrar. It is the student's responsibility to make up work missed.**

If the number of absences exceeds 25% of the scheduled class meetings, the student will not normally receive credit for the course. A student who wishes to appeal an absence decision should initiate such an appeal through the appropriate departmental chairperson. The chairperson will normally render a decision on the appeal. A student may appeal the decision of the departmental chairperson to the Vice President for Academic Affairs. If the course in question is taught by the departmental chairperson, the Vice President will hear the appeal initially. NOTE: Excessive class absences may result in a student's dismissal from the college.

POLICY ON ACADEMIC CHEATING

The purpose of an academic honor code is to build high principles of honor, integrity, and community. An honor code assumes that students will practice honesty with respect to testing and the exchange of ideas and concepts. Further, such a code requires that students report those who violate this code. The faculty and administration of Chowan College view academic cheating as a serious matter which cannot be tolerated.

Academic cheating is the intentional use or attempt to use unauthorized from any source during any academic pursuit. Both collusion and plagiarism are also regarded as forms of cheating. Collusion is interpreted as two or more students working together in order to practice dishonesty or deception. Plagiarism is the presentation of work (for example, words, concepts, ideas, or graphics) of another as his or her own work without properly citing the source.

In the event a faculty member believes that a student has engaged in cheating and/or plagiarism, the teacher will submit the evidence to his/her Chairperson. If the faculty member and the Chairperson agree that there is substantive evidence that cheating has occurred, they will submit the evidence to the Vice

President for Academic Affairs (Academic Dean). If the Dean finds that the evidence supports a charge of cheating and/or plagiarism, he may offer the student a penalty that is acceptable to both the student and the teacher. If a penalty is not offered or is refused, the Dean will appoint a committee of three faculty members, one of whom must be from the department in which the alleged infraction occurred, to hear the case. The committee will render a decision of guilty or not guilty, and will forward to the Dean a recommended penalty in the event that the student is found to be guilty.

The penalty for academic cheating may range from an F in the course and preliminary suspension to expulsion from the college, depending upon the magnitude of the offense. On a second offense of academic cheating at any time during a student's enrollment at Chowan College, the penalty may be no less than suspension from the college with a semester grade of F in the course in which the offense occurred. In the event that the Dean should impose a penalty of suspension or expulsion, the student has the right to appeal the penalty to the President of the College.

It is expected that the foregoing policy and procedure will be followed in all cases involving academic cheating.

CLASSROOM CONDUCT

All students are expected to behave in a mature and orderly manner. Disruptive and/or disorderly conduct will not be tolerated in the classrooms or laboratories of Chowan College. After appropriate warning, a teacher may dismiss from class or laboratory a student whose conduct is, in his or her opinion, disruptive. In the case of a grievous offense, a student may be dismissed without prior warning. Such students will not be permitted re-entry into the class until clearance is obtained from the faculty member, the appropriate departmental chairperson, and/or the Vice President for Academic Affairs. Absences incurred during a dismissal from class will be recorded as unexcused.

In a case involving serious disruptive behavior, the College reserves the right to take additional disciplinary action through its established judicial process. If a student is found guilty of such an offense, the minimum penalty will be dismissal from the class in question with a semester grade of F, while the maximum penalty will be expulsion from the College, depending on the gravity of the offense.

WITHDRAWAL POLICY

A student who finds it necessary to withdraw from the College must consult with the Vice President for Student Life and arrange for official withdrawal. Honorable dismissal will not be granted without official withdrawal. Students who withdraw from the College during the first three weeks of the semester will have no record of the courses taken.

Students who withdraw from the College after the first three weeks of the semester and up to one week after mid-term will receive WP or WF, and semester hours will not be counted as work attempted. Students who withdraw

during the period from one week after mid-term until the end of the term will receive a grade of F in each course, and the semester hours will count as work attempted.

Exceptions to this policy may be made for any of the following reasons:

1. Illness of the student or illness in the family which requires the attention of the student. In either case, a physician's certificate must be presented and approved by the Registrar or the Vice President for Academic Affairs.
2. Death of a member of the student's immediate family.
3. Other extenuating circumstances approved by the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

If any of these exceptions apply, the student will receive a grade of W, and semester hours will not be counted as work attempted. If any of these exceptions apply, official documentation must be received in the office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs no later than 14 days from withdrawal.

For information concerning refunds at withdrawal, see the "Refund Policy" under "Financial Information".

TRANSCRIPT REQUESTS

Upon request, students are entitled to one free copy of their transcripts. For additional copies, there is a fee of \$3.00 each. **No transcript will be released if the student has outstanding financial obligations to the College.**

STUDENT RECORDS

Chowan College has an established policy concerning the availability of student records. This policy complies with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended. The Act, with which the college intends to comply fully, was designed to protect the privacy of educational records, and to provide guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data. The Chowan College policy on the availability of students' educational records is on file in the Office of the Registrar and may be obtained upon request.

WHITAKER LIBRARY

Whitaker Library is at the academic and physical heart of Chowan College, with approximately 100,000 books and 1,000 periodical subscriptions. In addition, numerous electronic resources, including the online catalog and NC LIVE, the statewide electronic library project, are available via the Internet. Whitaker Library also offers access to resources beyond its own by providing Internet access and interlibrary loan services. The library is open 84 hours per week, with librarians available at all times for help. Quiet areas are available for individual study, research, or leisure reading.

Several special collections are available, including the Oscar Creech Baptist Collection, the McDowell Collection of Archives and Antiquities (Chowan and local history), and the Whitaker Collection of Presidential Papers (Chowan history). In addition, two subject specific collections are available: the Instructional Materials Center serves as a curriculum laboratory for education students, and the Daniel Hall Music Library holds records, compact disks, scores, and videos relating to music performance.

ACADEMIC SUPPORT COURSE

Prior to registration, or early in the first semester, all new students are evaluated in the area of mathematics. In cases where evaluation results indicate specific academic deficiencies, a student may be advised or required to enroll in a developmental course. Because such work is preparatory and supportive of college-level work, no academic credit is awarded for successful completion. The student should complete such work as early as possible in order to make appropriate progress toward graduation.

LD SERVICES

Chowan College, desiring to afford maximum opportunity for success for all students, considers requests for and makes reasonable accommodations for Special Needs Students.

To be considered for reasonable accommodations, students must provide current documentation (no more than three years old at the time of the student's matriculation at Chowan or at the time the request is made, whichever is later) sent directly from a professional in the field to the Education Specialist. Students are responsible for providing the documentation; Chowan College does not include diagnostic testing as a component of the services offered LD students. Once the documentation is received and reviewed, it becomes part of the student's confidential record, kept in the Office of the Registrar. As adults, students are required to self-identify to each instructor for whose class they seek reasonable accommodations.

Chowan College does not have a separate program for learning disabled students. The faculty members at the College are not learning specialists or tutors. Chowan does not have special classes or programs for learning disabled students. Other colleges do as is indicated in their catalogs. Chowan urges students who need that level of instruction to apply at one of those colleges.

The admission requirements for students with disabilities are the same as for any other student who applies. Classroom material and assignments are the same for all students. The reading and study demands each day can be overwhelming. The learning disabled student at Chowan takes the normal load of courses, although a reduced course load is possible at no tuition reduction.

The academic support Chowan provides for all its students is considerable. The College offers additional support for first-year students who require assistance improving their math and English skills. Academic counseling, tutoring, and study groups are available to all students.

There is a foreign language requirement at Chowan for most bachelor degree programs. Our experience is that students who come to Chowan aware of their disabilities have developed ways in which to compensate for their difficulties with specific learning and/or content area. Many of them meet the language requirement. Students who cannot master languages and have a documented learning disability may petition for a waiver of the requirement, although very few waivers have been granted.

Many Chowan faculty members are knowledgeable about, and sympathetic toward, students with learning disabilities. An Education Specialist acts as an advocate with professors, and may make special arrangements on a limited basis. The Specialist serves as a test proctor, providing a quiet environment, alternative test format, and extended time to complete tests. Other arrangements may be available depending on the documented needs provided by the student.

STUDENTS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

In order to ensure that all students have maximum opportunity for success at Chowan College, the College considers requests for and makes reasonable accommodations for students with special needs.

To be considered for reasonable accommodations in the academic programs, students must submit current documentation (no more than three years old at the time of the student's matriculation at Chowan or at the time the request is made, whichever is later) The documentation must come from a professional in the field and be submitted directly to the Education Specialist. The documentation must include both the reason for the request and the suggestions for reasonable accommodations. As adults, students must self-identify to any instructor from whom they are requesting reasonable accommodations.

To be considered for reasonable physical accommodations, students must submit current documentation of the disability that necessitates differences in the usual physical facilities and suggestions for the accommodations. The documentation must be current (no more than one year old) at the time the request is made. The documentation must come from a professional in the field and be submitted directly to the Education Specialist. Requests for reasonable physical accommodations must be made for each academic year by March 30 of the preceding academic year and should be addressed to the Vice President for Student Life. Should a disability occur after March 30, the request for and documentation to substantiate reasonable physical accommodations must be made as soon as possible after the disability occurs.

The College reserves the right to choose a professional in the same field as the one providing the documentation for consultation with the professional providing the documentation.

NOTE: The college reserves the right to change its academic policies upon proper notice.

THE CURRICULA

BACCALAUREATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

As indicated in the Academic Program chapter of this catalog, the following general education/core requirements apply to all students who are seeking a bachelor's degree.

FS 111	.3 cr. hours
English 101-102	.6 cr. hours
Religion 101	.3 cr. hours
*Physical Education Activity Courses	.2 cr. hours
History 105 and 110	.6 cr. hours
Social Science Elective	.3 cr. hours

Choose from the following:

- Economics 251
- Economics 252
- Psychology 110
- Sociology 101
- Sociology 207
- Geography 151
- Political Science 101

Science with Laboratory	4 cr. hours
-------------------------	-------------

Choose from the following:

- Biology 101
- Biology 102
- Chemistry 101
- Earth Science 211
- Physics 210

Fine Arts	.3 cr. hours
-----------	--------------

Choose from the following:

- Art 161
- Drama 161
- Music 161
- English 161

Humanities	.3 cr. hours
------------	--------------

Choose one course from the following fields:

- Literature
- Philosophy
- Fine Arts

Mathematics	.3 cr. hours
-------------	--------------

Health 201	.3 cr. hours
------------	--------------

**No more than 4 Physical Education activity courses may be applied to graduation.*



BIOLOGY

The Department of Science seeks to provide students with an excellent foundation in the biological sciences. The curriculum is designed to prepare students for careers in teaching, industry, research, government and admission to professional or graduate schools. The B.S. degree in Biology prepares students for positions in professional areas that require a background in the natural sciences. Students electing the Environmental Track of the Biology degree may pursue positions in areas such as agriculture, environmental consulting, wastewater treatment, environmental research, wildlife management, conservation biology, forestry, pulp and paper science and more. Students choosing the Allied Health Track of the Biology degree may focus on positions in areas such as dentistry, medicine, nursing, physical therapy, veterinary medicine, optometry, pharmacy, dental hygiene, medical technology, laboratory technology and more.

A student must achieve a 2.00 overall GPA and must complete a minimum of 122 semester hours, of which no more than two are in physical education activity courses. All students must complete two writing intensive courses, one of which must be in the major area of study. In addition, those who graduate with a B.S. in Biology must possess a minimum departmental GPA of 2.00 for all courses attempted within the Science Department.

The B.S. degree is awarded to those students who successfully complete all of the requirements as outlined in the curriculum section of this catalog. Students who receive the B.S. Degree are expected to possess the following basic minimum competencies; (1) competence in a broad-based knowledge of physical and biological science; (2) competence in essential scientific ideas, concepts, and skills; (3) competence in the collection of quantitative and qualitative data; (4) competence in evaluating situations analytically.

BIOLOGY MAJOR

A student majoring in Biology may choose from either of two tracks:

Track I - Allied Health

Courses in this track constitute a concentration for those students interested in pursuing careers in the health professions. Students may continue with clinical work in a health field, enter professional or graduate school, or pursue employment in laboratory settings (see also Pre-Med Advising Programs).

Track II - Environmental Biology

Courses in this track constitute a concentration for those students with environmental and/or conservation interests. With exposure to laboratory and field research in addition to coursework, students will be in a good position for employment or continuing study in graduate school.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BIOLOGY

TRACK I - ALLIED HEALTH

MINIMUM GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS	122 cr. hrs.
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS	32 cr. hrs.
(other than science/math)	
PLUS	6 cr. hrs.
IS 101 Basic Computer Application	3 cr. hrs.
COMM 101 or 201	3 cr. hrs.

REQUIRED SCIENCE COURSES

BIOL 101, 102 General Biology .....	.8 cr. hrs.
CHEM 101, 102 General Chemistry .....	.8 cr. hrs.
PHYS 101, 102 General Physics .....	.8 cr. hrs.
CHEM 275 Organic Chemistry .....	.4 cr. hrs.
BIOL 221 Human Anatomy .....	.4 cr. hrs.
BIOL 222 Human Physiology .....	.4 cr. hrs.
BIOL 341 Micro biology-WI .....	.4 cr. hrs.
BIOL 401 Genetics .....	.4 cr. hrs.
CHEM 325 Biochemistry-WI .....	.4 cr. hrs.
SENIOR CAPSTONE (BIOL 492 Senior Research or BIOL 493- Cooperative Internship or BIOL 491 - Senior Seminar)	3 cr. hrs.

REQUIRED MATH COURSES

MATH 133 College Algebra or MATH 210 Calculus	3 cr. hrs.
MATH 205 Statistics	3 cr. hrs.

ELECTIVES FROM FOLLOWING GROUP 12 cr. hrs.

BIOL 201-Ecology, BIOL 335-Animal Behavior, BIOL 345-Comparative Anatomy, BIOL 350-Plant Physiology, BIOL 370-Invertebrate Zoology, BIOL 391-Seminar, BIOL 392-Directed Research, BIOL 491-Senior Seminar, BIOL 492-Senior Research, BIOL 493-Cooperative Internship, CHEM 276-Organic Chemistry, BIOL 299-499-Special Topics

FREE ELECTIVES 15 cr. hrs.

TRACK II - ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY

MINIMUM GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS	122 cr. hrs.
General Education Requirements	32 cr. hrs.
(other than science/math)	
PLUS	6 cr. hrs.
IS 101 Basic Computer Application	3 cr. hrs.
COMM 101 or 201	3 cr. hrs.

**BACHELOR
CURRICULA**

REQUIRED CORE SCIENCE

BIOL 101, 102 General Biology	8 cr. hrs.
CHEM 101, 102 General Chemistry	8 cr. hrs.
PHYS 101, 102 General Physics	8 cr. hrs.
CHEM 275 Organic Chemistry	4 cr. hrs.
BIOL 201 Ecology.	4 cr. hrs.
BIOL 270 Plant Diversity	4 cr. hrs.
BIOL 320 Limnology-WI	4 cr. hrs.
BIOL 341 Microbiology-WI.	4 cr. hrs.
BIOL 420 Wetlands Biology	4 cr. hrs.
SENIOR CAPSTONE (BIOL 492- Senior Research or BIOL 493- Cooperative Internship or BIOL 491- Senior Seminar)	3 cr. hrs.

REQUIRED MATH COURSES

MATH 133 College Algebra or MATH 210 Calculus	3 cr. hrs.
MATH 205 Statistics	3 cr. hrs.

ELECTIVES FROM FOLLOWING GROUP 12 cr. hrs.

BIOL 335-Animal Behavior, BIOL 345-Comparative Anatomy, BIOL 350-Plant Physiology, BIOL 360-Wildlife & Fisheries Biology-WI, BIOL 370-Invertebrate Zoology, BIOL 391-Seminar, BIOL 392-Directed Research, BIOL 401-Genetics, BIOL 430-Marine Biology, BIOL 455-Environmental Science, BIOL 490-Research Methods, BIOL 491-Senior Seminar, BIOL 492-Senior Research, BIOL 493-Cooperative Internship, BIOL 299-499 Special Topics

FREE ELECTIVES 15 cr. hrs.

BIOLOGY MINOR- A minor in biology shall consist of 20 semester hours in biology.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

1. The Bachelor of Science (B.S.) in Business Administration degree is awarded to those who complete successfully all requirements in the Business Administration curriculum, as outlined in the curriculum section of this catalog. This section specifies the general education requirements, business core requirements, and the specialty courses that students must complete, as well as the number of credit hours which must be earned in these areas.
2. All baccalaureate degree programs at Chowan College require completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours in academic work, plus 2 semester hours in physical education activity courses. The physical education requirement may be waived for students with physical disabilities, as certified by a physician, but such students will be required to take equivalent hours in an elective, as approved by the advisor.
3. Graduates must possess a minimum average of 2.00 on all work attempted.
4. In addition to competence in fundamental reading, writing, and

mathematical skills and competence in oral communications, students who receive the B.S. in Bus. Adm. degree are expected to possess the following competencies: (a) A firm foundation of general education courses from which to proceed to graduate study; (b) Competence in the use of computers as a dynamic body of knowledge; (c) A basic understanding of computer-based information systems, which provide essential support for the decision-making process in an organization; (d) A basic understanding of information systems theory and the application of information analysis and design methodologies using computing skills and technology; (e) A thorough knowledge of accounting as the language of business and an understanding of the principles of recording, summarizing, reporting, and interpreting financial data; (f) Competence in maintaining accounting records and preparing external reports for proprietorships and corporations; (g) Competence in the preparation, analysis, and interpretation of accounting and financial data for internal reporting and decision making; (h) A basic understanding of marketing and the marketing perspective; (i) An understanding of the principles of macroeconomics and microeconomics; (j) A basic knowledge of the American legal system as it relates to business situations; (k) A fundamental knowledge of financial theory and practice; (l) A broad overview of the field of management and the managerial decision-making process; (m) Competence in problem solving and the ability to choose from a variety of different problem-solving methodologies to analytically formulate a solution; (n) Creativity and a tolerance and respect for this characteristic in others; (o) A tolerance for change and skills for managing the process of change; (p) In-depth preparation in a specialty area (accounting, information systems, marketing, or small business management); (q) A basic understanding of the Judeo-Christian heritage; (r) A knowledge of safety and skills in a lifetime leisure sport or physical fitness activity.

**BACHELOR
CURRICULA**

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

GPA 2.00

MINIMUM GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS	122 cr. hrs.
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS	30 cr. hrs.
(other than Social Science, Math, and Humanities)	
SPECIFIC GEN. ED. CORE REQUIREMENTS	9-11 cr. hrs.
SOCIAL SCIENCE	3 cr. hrs.
ECON 251 PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS	
MATH	3-5 cr. hrs.
MATHEMATICS 125, 133, 139, OR 210	
HUMANITIES (PHIL, LIT OR FINE ARTS)	3 cr. hrs.
PHIL 321 BUS & PROFESSIONAL ETHICS <i>recommended</i>	

54 — Bachelor Degree Curricula

PLUS 9 cr. hrs.

MATH 205 INTRODUCTION TO PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS	.3 cr. hrs.
IS 101 BASIC COMPUTER APPLICATIONS OR PLACEMENT TEST	.3 cr. hrs.
COMM 101 PUBLIC SPEAKING	.3 cr. hrs.

REQUIRED BUSINESS CORE COURSES .38 cr. hrs.

ACCT 141 PRINCIPLES OF FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING	.4 cr. hrs.
ACCT 142 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING	.4 cr. hrs.
BUS 220 MARKETING	.3 cr. hrs.
BUS 281 BUSINESS LAW I	.3 cr. hrs.
BUS 301 PRINCIPLES OF FINANCE	.3 cr. hrs.
BUS 324 Business Communications	.3 cr. hrs.
BUS 361 MANAGEMENT	.3 cr. hrs.
BUS 382 BUSINESS LAW II	.3 cr. hrs.
ECON 252 PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS	.3 cr. hrs.
IS 162 ADVANCED COMPUTER APPLICATIONS	.3 cr. hrs.
IS 271 BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS	.3 cr. hrs.
IS 391 MANAGEMENT AND DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEMS	.3 cr. hrs.

CHOOSE FROM ONE OF THE FOLLOWING CONCENTRATIONS:

Accounting Concentration (21 hrs.)

ACCT 240 Cost and Management Accounting, ACCT 243 Income Tax Accounting, ACCT 341 Intermediate Accounting I, ACCT 342 Intermediate Accounting II, ACCT 441 Advanced Accounting, ACCT 442 Auditing, and ACCT 495 Independent Study in Accounting or BUS 490 Business Internship.

Electives13-18 cr. hrs.

Information Systems Concentration (21 hrs.)

IS 264 Computer Hardware and Systems Software, IS 265 Introduction to Programming, IS 372 Data Structures and Algorithms, IS 376 Systems Analysis & Design, IS 461 Networking & Telecommunications, IS 481 Database Design and Management, and IS 484 Project Management and Practice

Electives13-18 cr. hrs.

Marketing Concentration (18 hrs.)

BUS 221 Advertising and Sales Promotion,
BUS 322 Selling, BUS 323 Retail Merchandising,
BUS 328 Marketing Research, BUS 329 Consumer
Behavior and BUS 420 Marketing Management

Electives16-21 cr. hrs.

Small Business Management Concentration (18 hrs.)

ACCT 240 Cost and Management Accounting or ACCT 243 Income Tax Accounting, BUS 323 Retail Merchandising, BUS 380 Human Resources Management, BUS 425 Entrepreneurship, ECON 352 Managerial Economics and one course from the following: BUS 221 Advertising and Sales Promotion, BUS 322 Selling, ECON 351 Money and Banking, BUS 309 Principles of Real Estate, BUS 452 International Business, and BUS 490 Business Internship

Electives 16-21 cr. hrs.

MINORS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS

Minors in specified areas of business are available to students who pursue majors in areas of study outside the Department of Business as well as to business students who have a concentration in a different area. Minors require the completion of 19-21 semester hours in designated business courses. Students who earn minors in the Department of Business must complete ECON 251 or ECON 252 in fulfilling General Education requirements. Minors are available in Business Administration, Accounting, Information Systems, Marketing, Small Business Management, and Applied Business. Specific requirements for these minors follow:

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Specific Gen. Core Requirements (3 hrs.):

SOCIAL SCIENCE- one of the following:
 ECON 251: Principles of Macroeconomics 3 cr. hrs.
 ECON 252: Principles of Microeconomics 3 cr. hrs.

Required Business Courses (20 hrs.)

ACCT 141: Principles of Financial Accounting 4 cr. hrs.
 ACCT 142: Principles of Managerial Accounting 4 cr. hrs.
 BUS 281: Business Law I 3 cr. hrs.
 BUS 301: Principles of Finance 3 cr. hrs.
 BUS 361: Management 3 cr. hrs.
 IS 162: Advanced Computer Applications 3 cr. hrs.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN ACCOUNTING

Specific Gen. Core Requirements (3 hrs.):

SOCIAL SCIENCE- one of the following:
 ECON 251: Principles of Macroeconomics 3 cr. hrs.
 ECON 252: Principles of Microeconomics 3 cr. hrs.

BACHELOR CURRICULA

Required Business Courses (20 hrs.)

ACCT 141: Principles of Financial Accounting	4 cr. hrs.
ACCT 142: Principles of Managerial Accounting	4 cr. hrs.
ACCT 240: Cost and Management Accounting	3 cr. hrs.
ACCT 243: Income Tax Accounting	3 cr. hrs.
ACCT 341: Intermediate Accounting I	3 cr. hrs.
IS 162: Advanced Computer Applications	3 cr. hrs.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN
INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

Specific Gen. Core Requirements (3 hrs.):

SOCIAL SCIENCE- one of the following:

ECON 251: Principles of Macroeconomics	3 cr. hrs.
ECON 252: Principles of Microeconomics	3 cr. hrs.

Required Business Courses (18 hrs.):

IS 271: Business Information Systems	3 cr. hrs.
IS 264: Computer Hardware & Systems Software	3 cr. hrs.
IS 265: Introduction to Programming	3 cr. hrs.
IS 376: Systems Analysis & Design	3 cr. hrs.
IS 461: Networking and Telecommunications	3 cr. hrs.
IS 481: Database Design and Management	3 cr. hrs.

REQUIRED ELECTIVE- ONE OF THE FOLLOWING (3 hrs.):

IS 482: Physical Design and Implementation with DBMS	3 cr. hrs.
IS 484: Project Management & Practice	3 cr. hrs.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN MARKETING

Specific Gen. Core Requirements (6 hrs.):

SOCIAL SCIENCE- Choose **one** of the following ECON courses:

ECON 251: Principles of Macroeconomics	3 cr. hrs.
ECON 252: Principles of Microeconomics	3 cr. hrs.
MATH 205: Probability and Statistics	3 cr. hrs.

Required Business Courses (9-10 hrs.):

BUS 220: Marketing	3 cr. hrs.
BUS 328: Marketing Research	3 cr. hrs.
ACCT 140: Accounting for Nonbusiness Majors or ACCT 141: Principles of Financial Accounting	3-4 cr. hrs.

Required Electives - Choose three of the following courses (9 hrs.):

BUS 221: Advertising and Sales Promotion	3 cr. hrs.
BUS 322: Selling	3 cr. hrs.
BUS 323: Retail Merchandising	3 cr. hrs.
BUS 329: Consumer Behavior	3 cr. hrs.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Specific Gen. Core Requirements (3 hrs.):

SOCIAL SCIENCE- one of the following:

ECON 251: Principles of Macroeconomics	3 cr. hrs.
ECON 252: Principles of Microeconomics	3 cr. hrs.

Required Business Courses (16 hrs.):

ACCT 141: Principles of Financial Accounting	4 cr. hrs.
BUS 220: Marketing	3 cr. hrs.
BUS 361: Management	3 cr. hrs.
BUS 425: Entrepreneurship	3 cr. hrs.
IS 162: Advanced Computer Applications	3 cr. hrs.

REQUIRED ELECTIVE- ONE OF THE FOLLOWING (3 hrs):

BUS 221: Advertising and Sales Promotion	3 cr. hrs.
BUS 322: Selling	3 cr. hrs.
BUS 323: Retail Merchandising	3 cr. hrs.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN APPLIED BUSINESS

Specific Gen. Core Requirements (3 hrs.):

SOCIAL SCIENCE:

ECON 251: Principles of Macroeconomics	3 cr. hrs.
--	------------

Required Business Courses (16 hrs.):

ACCT 141: Principles of Financial Accounting	4 cr. hrs.
ECON 252: Principles of Microeconomics	3 cr. hrs.
BUS 281: Business Law I	3 cr. hrs.
BUS 322: Selling	3 cr. hrs.
BUS 361: Management	3 cr. hrs.

REQUIRED ELECTIVE- ONE OF THE FOLLOWING (3 hrs):

BUS 110: Introduction to Business (Freshman and Sophomores)	3 cr. hrs.
BUS 324: Business Communications (Juniors and Seniors)	3 cr. hrs.

CHEMISTRY

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN CHEMISTRY

A minor in chemistry shall consist of 20 semester hours in chemistry.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Criminal Justice is a broad academic discipline encompassing the scientific study of crime, criminals, lawmaking, the criminal justice system, treatment of offenders, and the theories of crime. The program is interdisciplinary and integrative in nature, drawing upon many different disciplines and paradigms for theoretical and methodological approaches, including such disciplines as sociology, psychology, political science, economics, geography, history, biology, philosophy, and law. The program is concerned with both theory and practice in the belief that neither stands alone. Sound practice demands sound theory, and sound theories are developed and modified through careful study of practice.

A major in Criminal Justice focuses on the nature and causes of crime and entails courses in Sociology and in other Social Science Disciplines as well as in the Humanities. Such a major prepares students planning to attend graduate or professional school, as well as those currently working in criminal justice or other public service careers or planning to do so in the future.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE

GPA 2.00

MINIMUM GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS	128 cr. hrs.
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS	29 cr. hrs.
(other than Social Science, Science, and Mathematics)	

PLUS	14 cr. hrs.
BIOL 101 and 102 or CHEM101 and 102	8 cr. hrs.
IS 101 BASIC COMPUTER APPLICATIONS OR PLACEMENT TEST	3 cr. hrs.
COMM 101 OR 201	3 cr. hrs.

DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS	12 cr. hrs.
CJ 101-Introduction to Criminal Justice	3 cr. hrs.
CJ 102- Theories of Corrections	3 cr. hrs.
CJ 201-Theories of Criminology	3 cr. hrs.
SOCIO 101- Introduction to Sociology	3 cr. hrs.

C or Better on all courses toward the major

MULTI-DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS	9 cr. hrs.
PS 101-Introduction to American Politics	3 cr. hrs.
PHIL 221- Introduction to Ethics	3 cr. hrs.
PSYCH 210- General Psychology	3 cr. hrs.

THE ETIOLOGY OF CRIMINAL BEHAVIOR	12 cr. hrs.
SOCIO 203- Juvenile Delinquency	3 cr. hrs.
SOCIO 240- Social Deviance	3 cr. hrs.
SOCIO 305- Sociology of the Law	3 cr. hrs.
SOCIO 360- Corporate and White Collar Crime	3 cr. hrs.

LAW AND THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM12 cr.hrs.
 CJ 103- Criminal Procedure3 cr. hrs.
 CJ 202-Criminal Law3 cr. hrs.
 CJ 204-American Judicial System3 cr. hrs.
 CJ 302- Theoretical and Practical Criminal Investigation3 cr. hrs.

RESEARCH FOUNDATIONS 6 cr. hrs.
 SOCIO 315- Research Methods3 cr. hrs.
 MATH 205- Introduction to Probability and Statistics3 cr. hrs.

CAPSTONE COURSE 3 cr. hrs.
 CJ 410- Senior Seminar3 cr. hrs.
Criminal Justice/Sociology Electives12 cr. hrs.
Choose from the Following
 CJ- 299, 303, 304, 305, 399, 402, 403, 415, 490, 495, 499, SOCIO 201, 310, 405

FREE ELECTIVES 19 cr. hrs.

MINOR IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE

The criminal justice minor, which is open to students not majoring in criminal justice, is appropriate for students with a variety of interests. Basic requirements include:

CJ 101	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3 cr.
CJ 102	Theories of Corrections	3 cr.
CJ 103	Criminal Procedure	3 cr.
CJ 204	American Judicial System	3 cr.
SOCIO 101	Introduction to Sociology	3 cr.
CJ/SOCIO	300/400 Elective	<u>3 cr.</u>
Total credits		18

Certificate in Criminal Investigation

The Certificate in Criminal Investigation addresses the needs of those already employed in a criminal justice field and those wishing to study criminal justice. The certificate requires 30 credit hours, with each course providing three semester hours of credit. Credit toward the certificate may be allowed for work completed in an accredited college or university, with a transfer limit of nine credit hours.

Application procedures are the same as for other students. In addition, admission shall be based on an interview and evaluation of the applicant's work experience, statement of educational goals, and potential for performing satisfactorily in the relevant courses. The Director of the Criminal Justice program will conduct the interview and evaluation. Students will be required to maintain a grade of "C" or better to continue the credit certificate program.

BACHELOR CURRICULA

60—Bachelor Degree Curricula

The Certificate in Criminal Justice requires the successful completion of the following courses:

*ENGL 101	Composition
CJ 101	Introduction to Criminal Justice
CJ 103	Criminal Procedure
CJ 202	Criminal Law
CJ 302	Theoretical and Practical Criminal Investigation
CJ 303	Arson Investigation
CJ 305	Criminal Evidence
**CJ 490	Internship
SOCIO 101	Introduction to Sociology
SOCIO 360	Corporate White Collar Crime

*Prior to enrolling ENGL 101, students must take writing placement test, which is administered by the Department of Literature and Languages.

** Individuals currently employed in a criminal justice field are exempt from the Internship.

EDUCATION

Chowan College offers undergraduate level programs leading to licensure in Elementary Education (K-6), English, and History/Social Studies Education (9-12), Physical Education (K-12), and Music Education (K-12). The primary goal of the Teacher Education Program at Chowan College is to prepare students for successful careers as elementary or secondary teachers. To accomplish this goal, students will be involved in developmentally appropriate learning experiences which include a balance of general education, professional studies, and specialty studies.

OBJECTIVES

Students who successfully complete the Teacher Education Program at Chowan College will:

- understand the concept of **“the teacher as a reflective facilitator of learning for all students.”**
- have adequate knowledge of all aspects of general education and detailed knowledge of specific subject matter in the area of licensure.
- have acquired a thorough knowledge of how children develop and learn
- understand curriculum development and curriculum integration
- use a variety of instructional strategies and resources, including technology, to enhance student learning
- use individual and group motivation strategies to create a positive classroom learning environment
- utilize effective communication skills to enhance instruction
- understand the importance of teaching students problem solving and critical thinking skills
- know and use effective assessment strategies

- be reflective practitioners who understand that learning to teach is a life-long process.
- have empathy for all students and believe that **all students can learn**
- have gained an understanding of the importance of networking and the use of resource people to help meet the needs of students.
- have respect for diversity and are able to create instructional strategies and learning activities for diverse learners

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

(For Teacher Education Majors - Second Semester • Sophomore Year)

All students making initial application to the Teacher Education Program must:

1. complete a formal application for the program.
2. submit a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 or higher on a 4.0 scale on all college course work completed.
3. submit a written recommendation from their major advisor and one from another faculty member of their choice on forms supplied by the Teacher Education Department.
4. complete an essay entitled “Why I Want to be a Teacher.”.
5. achieve a minimum or higher score on PPST - PRAXIS I Exams as established by the North Carolina State Board of Education.
6. participate in an interview with Teacher Education Unit Faculty members
7. successfully complete Communication 101 or 201 and be certified as having effective oral and written skills.
8. complete Education 201 (Introduction to Teaching) with a grade of C or better.
9. be officially approved for admission by the Teacher Education Committee.

REQUIREMENTS FOR TRANSFER STUDENTS

All transfer students who do not have a bachelor’s degree must meet the same requirements for admission to Teacher Education as regular students. Such students should apply through the Teacher Education Department Chairperson and submit a transcript of all completed college work. Once this transcript has been evaluated by the Registrar and the Department Chairperson, a written program of study can be developed to meet the required Teacher Education competencies. (Minimum QPA of 2.50 will be based on first full semester’s work at Chowan.)

REQUIREMENTS FOR LICENSURE ONLY STUDENTS

1. Be accepted for admission to the college
2. Be interviewed by the the chairperson of the Teacher Education Department and by the teacher education coordinator of the area in which the student is seeking a license.
3. Complete a formal application for admission to Teacher Education Program including two letters of reference from individuals who can attest to their academic background.

4. Have transcripts of all college work evaluated by chairperson of Teacher Education Department and by teacher education coordinator of licensure area. (Student may submit documentation of significantly related course work and/or professional experience that may substitute for required courses in the licensure area. Decisions as to the acceptability of such courses/experience are jointly made by the above named officials.)
5. Have written course of study developed by department chairperson and licensure area teacher education coordinator which includes all courses and activities needed for satisfying licensure requirements.
6. Be certified as having acceptable oral and written skills (transcript evaluation, interview, and/or formal assessments).
7. Achieve a minimum or higher state approved score on PPST (PRAXIS I)*.
8. Achieve a minimum 2.5 GPA on the first semester's courses taken at Chowan College, and maintain a 2.5 GPA.
9. Be officially approved for admission by the Teacher Education Committee.

* Licensure only students who have a GPA of 3.0 or better *may* be exempted from PRAXIS I (PPST). Decisions related to this will be made jointly by teacher education chairperson and teacher education coordinator in the licensure area.

REQUIREMENTS FOR LATERAL ENTRY TEACHERS

1. Be accepted for admission to the college.
 2. Be interviewed by the coordinator of the North Carolina Model Teacher Consortium and by the teacher education coordinator of the area in which the student is seeking a license.
 3. Complete a formal application for admission to Teacher Education Program including two letters of reference from individuals who can attest to their academic background.
 4. Have transcripts of all college work evaluated by the coordinator of the North Carolina Model Teacher Consortium and by the teacher education coordinator of licensure area. (Student may submit documentation of significantly related course work and/or professional experience that may substitute for required courses in the licensure area. Decisions as to the acceptability of such courses/experience are jointly made by the above named officials.)
 5. Have written course of study developed by the coordinator of the North Carolina Model Teacher Consortium, the teacher education coordinator of the licensure area, and by the personnel director of the employing school system. This document will include all courses and activities required for meeting licensure requirements.
 6. Be certified as having acceptable oral and written skills (transcript evaluation, interview, and/or formal assessments).
 7. Achieve a minimum 2.5 GPA on the first semester's courses taken at Chowan College and maintain a 2.5 GPA.
 8. Achieve a minimum or higher state approved score on PPST (PRAXIS I)*
- *Lateral entry teachers who have a GPA of 3.0 or better *may* be exempted from PRAXIS I (PPST). Decisions related to this will be made jointly by the

teacher education chairperson and teacher education coordinator in the licensure area.

9. Be officially approved for admission by the Teacher Education Committee.
10. Lateral entry teachers generally will not be required to complete the formal student teaching program. The principal of the school in which the teacher is working will be asked to submit a copy of the exit evaluation, certifying the successful completion of a year of teaching.
11. When all courses have been completed, evidence of competencies gained through experience, etc., have been evaluated and passing scores submitted for the PRAXIS II Specialty Area Exam, the college will submit a recommendation for licensure to the State Department of Public Instruction.

REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTINUING IN TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM

(Regular Students, Transfer Students, Licensure Only Students
and Lateral Entry Teachers)

1. Maintain a grade point average of 2.50 or better on all college work.
2. Earn a grade of “C” or better on all professional studies courses and field-based experiences.
3. Meet all agreed upon schedules for field-based observations, tutoring sessions, and student teaching.
4. Apply for, and be approved to participate in student teaching (students wishing to do student teaching in the spring semester must apply through the department chairperson by November 1st; to be eligible for student teaching in the fall semester, students must apply by April 1st of the preceding spring semester).
5. Interview with the principal of an area school for student teaching placement by November 30th for spring student teaching, by April 30th for fall student teaching.
6. Complete Presentation Portfolio in Education 407.
7. Once approved to student teach, students must also complete the “block” courses with a grade of “C” or better. If a student has not completed these courses with a grade of “C” or better, he/she will not be able to student teach that semester.
- *8. Complete Technology Product of Learning in Education 421.
- *9. Achieve a passing score on the PRAXIS II - Specialty Area Exam.
- *10. Apply for a North Carolina license.
*North Carolina Licensure Requirements not Program Completion Requirements.

GRADUATION WITHOUT TEACHER LICENSURE

Students who complete all of the required course work with a 2.0 or greater GPA and do not complete the requirements in the Teacher Education program can receive a degree at Chowan. For example, students who complete the catalog requirements for a degree in English, math, history/social studies, physical

education or music education, but do not complete student teaching, or who do not pass the PRAXIS II-Specialty Area Exams, or who fail to maintain a 2.5 G.P.A., could be awarded a degree in their discipline if they have the required number of hours and the required courses and if they have a G.P.A. of at least 2.0.

Students enrolled in elementary education who fail to meet the requirements for student teaching or who do not complete student teaching must choose a different major in order to receive a degree from Chowan. (Elementary education majors who complete all requirements for graduation but fail to pass the PRAXIS II-Specialty Area Exam may receive a degree from Chowan in elementary education.)

REQUIREMENTS FOR ELEMENTARY EDUCATION MAJORS (K-6)

1. A Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Elementary Education is awarded to those students who successfully complete the requirements in the Teacher Education Program and the Elementary Education curriculum.
2. The B.S. degree with a K-6 licensure in Elementary Education requires 49 semester hours in the general core, 46 semester hours in the area of specialty studies, and 34 semester hours in professional studies.
3. Specific objectives of the program are to graduate students who:
 - can demonstrate an understanding of the undergirding philosophy of the Chowan College Teacher Education Program; i.e., “the teacher as facilitator of learning for all students.”
 - demonstrate high expectations and empathy for all students.
 - demonstrate a professional commitment to teaching and to the importance of the profession.
 - understand and can demonstrate the dynamics of human interaction between teacher-student, teacher-parent, teacher-teacher and teacher-administrator.
 - possess a thorough knowledge of the academic disciplines which provide the foundations for subjects taught in K-6 grades.
 - possess a thorough working knowledge of the North Carolina Standard Course of Study in all content areas K-6.
 - have effective oral and written communication skills.
 - have an understanding of the psychological growth and development of children in grades K-6.
 - understand and can demonstrate a diverse repertoire of effective teaching practices.
 - understand and can demonstrate the concept of integrated learning as it applies to K-6 students.
 - understand and can demonstrate the importance of planning as related to effective teaching and classroom management.
 - have the knowledge and skills needed to work effectively with children who are identified as exceptional.
 - have the knowledge, skills, and dispositions necessary for working effectively with students from culturally diverse backgrounds.
 - understand all state adopted computer competencies and can demonstrate proficiency in each.

Students will attain mastery of the required competencies for elementary licensure by successfully completing the following program:

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION**

	GPA 2.50
MINIMUM GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS	129 cr. hrs.
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS	29 cr. hrs.
(other than Math, Science With A Lab, Social Science Elective)	
PLUS	20 cr. hrs.
MATH 120 or MATH 133	3 cr. hrs.
LIFE SCIENCE COURSE WITH A LAB	4 cr. hrs.
PSYC 210 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
COMM 101 or 201 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PHYSICAL SCIENCE COURSE WITH A LAB	4 cr. hrs.
IS 101 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
REQUIRED SPECIALTY/CONTENT COURSES	46 cr. hrs.
MATH 201 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
MATH 202 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 305 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 307 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 330 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 401 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 461 .....	.9 cr. hrs.
HPED 210 .....	.1 cr. hr.
HPED 310 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
ACADEMIC CONCENTRATION-2 OPTIONS (12 hours in English, Math, Science, Social Sciences or Psychology) .....	.12 cr. hrs.
or (12 hours in any of these academic areas)	
FREE ELECTIVE .....	.3 cr. hrs.

C or better on all professional studies courses.

REQUIRED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES COURSES	34 cr. hrs.
EDUC 201 .....	.2 cr. hrs.
EDUC 301 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 303 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 320 .....	.2 cr. hrs.
EDUC 371 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 403 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 407 .....	.2 cr. hrs.
EDUC 420 .....	.9 cr. hrs.
EDUC 421 .....	.1 cr. hr.
PSYC 260 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PSYC 310 .....	.3 cr. hrs.

**BACHELOR
CURRICULA**

ENGLISH EDUCATION (9-12)

Students at Chowan College who major in English can meet the requirements for teacher licensure by successfully completing the major course requirements and the Education and Psychology courses listed below. Specific requirements for the English major are listed under the appropriate department in this catalog.

General education requirements 45 cr. hrs.
(Same as listed in catalog under General Education Requirements.)

Professional Studies 39 cr. hrs.

EDUC 201 - Introduction to Teaching	2 cr. hrs.
EDUC 301 - Introduction to Special Education	3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 303 - Analysis of Research in Teaching	3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 320 - Foundations of American Education	2 cr. hrs.
EDUC 371 - Media and Technology	3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 403 - Classroom Management	3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 407 -Effective Teacher Training	2 cr. hrs.
EDUC 310 - Reading in the Content Area	2 cr. hrs.
EDUC 420 - Directed Student Teaching	9 cr. hrs.
EDUC 421 - Student Teaching Seminar	1 cr. hr.
EDUC 451 - Methods and Materials for Teaching High School English	3 cr. hrs.
PSYC 260 - Developmental Psychology	3 cr. hrs.
PSYC 310 - Educational Psychology	3 cr. hrs.

Specialty Studies 45 cr. hrs.
(Requirements listed under appropriate department elsewhere in the catalog.)

HISTORY-SOCIAL STUDIES (9-12)

Students at Chowan College who major in History or Social Studies can meet the requirements for teacher licensure by successfully completing the major course requirements and the Education and Psychology courses listed below. Specific requirements for the major are listed under the appropriate department in this catalog.

General education requirements 39 cr. hrs.

Professional Studies 39 cr. hrs.

EDUC 201 - Introduction to Teaching.....	2 cr. hrs.
EDUC 301 - Introduction to Special Education.....	3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 303 - Analysis of Research in Teaching.....	3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 320 - Foundations of American Education.....	2 cr. hrs.
EDUC 371 - Media and Technology.....	3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 403 - Classroom Management.....	3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 407 -Effective Teacher Training.....	2 cr. hrs.
EDUC 310 - Reading in the Content Area.....	2 cr. hrs.
EDUC 420 - Directed Student Teaching.....	9 cr. hrs.
EDUC 421 - Student Teaching Seminar.....	1 cr. hr.

EDUC 471 -Methods and Materials for Teaching High School Social Studies.....	3 cr. hrs.
PSYC 260 - Developmental Psychology.....	3 cr. hrs.
PSYC 310 - Educational Psychology.....	3 cr. hrs.

Specialty Studies51 cr. hrs.
 (Requirements listed under appropriate department elsewhere in the catalog.)

MUSIC EDUCATION (K-12)

Students at Chowan College who major in Music can meet the requirements for teacher licensure by successfully completing the major course requirements and the Education and Psychology courses listed below. Specific requirements for the Music major are listed under the Music department in this catalog.

General education requirements35 cr. hrs.

Professional Studies30 cr. hrs.

EDUC 201 - Introduction to Teaching	2 cr. hrs.
EDUC 301 - Introduction to Special Education	3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 303 - Analysis of Research in Teaching	3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 320 - Foundations of American Education	2 cr. hrs.
EDUC 407 -Effective Teacher Training	2 cr. hrs.
EDUC 310 - Reading in the Content Area	2 cr. hrs.
EDUC 420 - Directed Student Teaching	9 cr. hrs.
EDUC 421 - Student Teaching Seminar	1 cr. hr.
PSYC 260 - Developmental Psychology	3 cr. hrs.
PSYC 310 - Educational Psychology	3 cr. hrs.

Specialty Studies

MUSIC CORE REQUIREMENTS	53 cr. hrs.
MUSIC EDUCATION	12 cr. hrs.
MAJOR STUDIES	36-44 cr. hrs.

(Requirements listed under appropriate department elsewhere in the catalog.)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (K-12)

Students at Chowan College who major in Physical Education can meet the requirements for teacher licensure by successfully completing the major course requirements and the Education and Psychology courses listed below. Specific requirements for the Physical Education major are listed under the Physical Education department in this catalog.

General education requirements45 cr. hrs.

Professional Studies36 cr. hrs.

EDUC 201 - Introduction to Teaching	2 cr. hrs.
EDUC 301 - Introduction to Special Education	3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 303 - Analysis of Research in Teaching	3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 320 - Foundations of American Education	2 cr. hrs.
EDUC 371 - Media and Technology	3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 403 -Classroom Management	3 cr. hrs.

68—Bachelor Degree Curricula

EDUC 407 - Effective Teacher Training . . . . .	.2 cr. hrs.
EDUC 310 - Reading in the Content Area . . . . .	.2 cr. hrs.
EDUC 420 - Directed Student Teaching . . . . .	.9 cr. hrs.
EDUC 421 - Student Teaching Seminar . . . . .	.1 cr. hr.
PSYC 260 - Developmental Psychology . . . . .	.3 cr. hrs.
PSYC 310 - Educational Psychology . . . . .	.3 cr. hrs.

Specialty Studies 53 cr. hrs.

(Requirements listed under appropriate department elsewhere in the catalog.)

ENGLISH

1. The Bachelor of Arts degree (B. A.) in English is awarded to those students who complete successfully all of the requirements in the English curriculum outlined below.
2. Students in English must complete a minimum of 122 semester hours, including the general education requirements, 12 hours of foreign languages, 36 hours of English courses in addition to the freshman English requirement. Required additional hours are electives or courses toward a minor selected by the student with the approval of the advisor.
3. An English major must make a grade of C or better in all classes that count toward the major.
4. Graduates in English must possess a minimum average GPA of 2.00 on all work attempted.
5. Studies in literature and language should lead to a richer appreciation of life and its meaning. Learning to express oneself, orally or through writing, demands attention to what one perceives to be true about experience. Seeing how others express themselves, by reading great literature or studying foreign languages, teaches a variety of perspectives on culture and existence, thus expanding a student's vision. These studies also encourage and help develop a sense of aesthetics and humane values. While these values cannot be measured, we feel they are central to the life of the truly educated.

Other goals of this department are more practical and functional, and may be measured. A student who has completed our program and seeks graduation should be able

- to organize ideas in logical expository prose that is grammatically expressed in correct paragraph and essay form.
- to demonstrate an ability to read and think critically.
- to understand and articulate ideas expressed in serious literature.
- to understand the variety of approaches to literary studies and their purposes, as well as have wide exposure to the literature of the English language.
- to demonstrate effective oral communication skills.
- to demonstrate an awareness of the interaction of language, culture, and society through foreign language content.
- to demonstrate intermediate proficiency in speaking, listening, writing, and reading French or Spanish.
- to find and use materials in the library.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A B. A. DEGREE IN ENGLISH

GPA 2.00

Minimum Graduation Requirements122 cr. hrs.

General education requirements39 cr. hrs.

PLUS18 cr. hrs.

IS 101 Basic Computer Application3 cr. hrs.

Communication 101 or 2013 cr. hrs.

Foreign Language or Proficiency at the intermediate level12 cr. hrs.

REQUIRED ENGLISH COURSES ABOVE 101 AND 10236 cr. hrs.

200-level courses including British, American, and World Lit. . . .12 cr. hrs.

English 301, Introduction to Literary Studies3 cr. hrs.

English 310 or 312, Hist. of the Eng. Lang. or Adv. Grammar3 cr. hrs.

English 410, Shakespeare3 cr. hrs.

English 401, Capstone Course3 cr. hrs.

Other 300-400 level English courses12 cr. hrs.

**A grade of C or better in all classes that count toward the English major,
including English 101 and 102.**

FREE ELECTIVES30 cr. hrs.

NOTE: The English Division recommends that students choose a minor.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MINOR IN ENGLISH

English courses above English 101 and 102 including:18 cr. hrs.

English 301 Introduction to Literary Studies

English 310 History of the English Language, or

English 311 Advanced Composition, or

English 312 Advanced Grammar

Additional 300-400 level courses6 cr. hrs.

**A grade of C or better in all classes that count toward the English minor,
including English 101 and 102.**

ENGLISH EDUCATION

The college offers a teacher education licensure program, grades 9-12, in English Education.

GOALS

The primary goal of the Secondary English Program is to ensure that prospective teachers acquire the attitudes, knowledge, skills, and competencies necessary to perform effectively in secondary English classrooms, believing that the effective teacher is a facilitator of learning and that all children can learn.

OBJECTIVES

Students who successfully complete the English Education Program at Chowan College will:

1. Demonstrate an adeptness in the process of both producing and understanding oral and written communication and non-verbal language.
2. Demonstrate familiarity with a wide variety of literature.
3. Demonstrate the ability to enable students to employ efficiently the communication skills of reading, writing, listening, speaking, and viewing.
4. Demonstrate the ability to diagnose the needs of students and design and execute appropriate teaching activities which enable those students to develop effective thinking and communication skills.
5. Demonstrate professional values by participating appropriately in the development of the curriculum; recognizing the relationship between students' learning of language and the social, cultural, and economic conditions within which they are reared; serving as a model for correct and effective use of communication; staying informed of current trends in communications skills; and maintaining affiliations with professional organizations.
6. Demonstrate competencies in the humanities that are considered desirable for enriching the knowledge and skills of teachers.
7. Demonstrate English-computer competencies.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR A B.A. DEGREE IN ENGLISH EDUCATION
WITH LICENSURE**

The B. A. degree with major in English and secondary licensure in English (grades 9-12) is awarded to those student's who successfully complete the following requirements:

GPA 2.50

Minimum Graduation Requirements133 cr. hrs.
PLUS

Foreign Language or Proficiency at the intermediate level12 cr. hrs.
Required English Courses Above 101 and 10236 cr. hrs.
200-level courses including British, American, and World Lit. . . .12 cr. hrs.
English 301, Introduction to Literary Studies3 cr. hrs.
English 305 Young Adult Literature3 cr. hrs.
English 310 or 312, Hist. of the Eng. Lang. or Adv. Grammar3 cr. hrs.
English 311 Advanced Composition3 cr. hrs.
English 410, Shakespeare3 cr. hrs.
English 401, Capstone Course3 cr. hrs.
Other 300-400 level English courses6 cr. hrs.

An average of 2.50 is required on all English courses, including 101 and 101, as well as an all overall minimum average of 2.5.

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS

1. The Bachelor of Science (B.S.) in Graphic Communications degree is awarded to those student's who complete successfully all requirements in the curriculum, as outlined in this catalog.
2. The B. S. in Graphic Communications requires completion of a minimum of 128 semester hours, including two semester hours of physical education activity courses, with an average of at least 2.00 on all work attempted, and a minimum average of 2.5 in all graphic communications courses.
3. In addition to competence in fundamental reading, writing, and mathematical skills and competence in oral communications, student's who receive the Bachelor of Science in Graphic Communications are expected to possess the following competencies and expertise: (a) operate desktop publishing systems to generate type matter, line and gray scale images for a variety of printing forms, including newspaper pages, advertisements, magazines and book pages, and commercial forms. Students will also learn the technique of capturing and outputting four color images; (b) Prepare digital layout and design for single and multi-color printing forms with the effective use and placement of type, photographs, art work, and other typographic elements; (c) capture line art, black and white photographs, and color original, slides, and art work to produce quality output images to a digital imagesetter/plate setter, and processed by an automatic processor; (d) prepare a variety of offset printing plates, including computer to plate technology through the effective use of conventional and digital stripping techniques for single, multi-color and four-color process printing jobs; (e) operate a variety of presses to include offset duplicators, medium size single color sheet-fed, two-color offset, flatbed screen printing, and a three unit flexographic web press to produce single and multi-color forms; (f) develop a working knowledge of color management, tools/devices for calibration and steps to create various device profiles; (g) possess a basic knowledge of printing papers and inks to include the characteristics and application of each; (h) demonstrate appropriate skills and work habits through an internship agreement with a newspaper, commercial printing company or package/label printing company; (i) to operate equipment used in the packaging and specialty printing industry to include screen printing, flexographic web equipment; (j) to demonstrate a thorough understanding of management practices and principles used in the printing industry such as production planning, scheduling, cost estimating and total quality management; (k) an appreciation of the cultural significance of the printing and publishing industry, (l) learn techniques for critical thinking and problem solving, and use of ethical codes of conduct, behavior, and decision making in the workplace (m) a basic understanding of the Judeo-Christian heritage; (n) a knowledge of safety and skills in a lifetime leisure sport or physical fitness activity.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE B. S. IN GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS

GPA 2.00

Minimum Graduation Requirements	128 cr. hrs.
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS	23 cr. hrs.
(other than science/math)	
SPECIFIC GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS	9 cr. hrs.
Social Science	3 cr. hrs.
Choose from: ECON 251, ECON 252, PSYCH 210, SOC 207	
Fine Arts	3 cr. hrs.
Choose from: ART 161, DRAM 161, MUS 161	
Humanities	3 cr. hrs.
Choose from Literature or Philosophy	
PLUS	10 cr. hrs.
MATH 120 Math for Liberal Arts Majors	3 cr. hrs.
Science with Lab	4 cr. hrs.
COMM 101 Public Speaking	3 cr. hrs.

C or better on all courses toward the major.

GPA 2.50

REQUIRED GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS COURSES	57 cr. hrs.
GC 101 - Introduction to Graphic Communications.....	3 cr. hrs.
GC 110 - Digital Imaging Applications.....	2 cr. hrs.
GC 111 - Digital Imaging I.....	3 cr. hrs.
GC 112 - Color Separation and Reproduction Process.....	3 cr. hrs.
GC 133 - Offset Printing Operations	3 cr. hrs.
GC 214 - Color Management.....	3 cr. hrs.
GC 223 - Technical/Digital Photography.....	3 cr. hrs.
GC 233 - Offset Printing Applications	3 cr. hrs.
GC 251 - World Wide Web Page Design.....	3 cr. hrs.
GC 253 - Image Assembly and Digital Preflight Analysis.....	3 cr. hrs.
GC 331 - Paper & Ink.....	2 cr. hrs.
GC 332 - Flexography and Screen Printing Applications	3 cr. hrs.
GC 351 - Interactive Multimedia Applications.....	3 cr. hrs.
GC 442 - Current Trends and Ethical Issues.....	3 cr. hrs.
GC 443 - Printing Estimating and Production Planning.....	3 cr. hrs.
GC Elective	3 cr. hrs.
GC 451 - Internship	8 cr. hrs.

REQUIRED BUSINESS COURSES	18 cr. hrs.
Business Law 281.....	3 cr. hrs.
*Introduction to Business 110.....	3 cr. hrs.
Accounting for Non-Business Majors 140	3 cr. hrs.
Principles of Economics 251 or 252	3 cr. hrs.
Management 361	3 cr. hrs.
Selling 322 or Marketing 220	3 cr. hrs.
Free Electives.....	11 cr. hrs.

*Students can take Business Communication 324 in place of BUS 110

For a minor in Applied Business, GC students must take ECON 251 and 252

HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

The college offers the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Health and Physical Education in three areas: Physical Education (Teacher Licensure Program), Physical Education (Sport Management Emphasis), and Physical Education (Sport Science Emphasis).

PHYSICAL EDUCATION TEACHER LICENSURE PROGRAM

The College offers a teacher licensure program (K-12) in Physical Education.

PHILOSOPHY

The graduates of the teacher licensure program in Physical Education will be “facilitators” of learning for future generations. The program is committed to the production of professionals with a broad base of general knowledge, proficiency in motor skills, a solid understanding of the scientific foundations, and competency in pedagogy.

GOALS

The primary goal is to prepare students for a career as a Physical Education teacher with a K-12 licensure.

All graduates from the Department of Health and Physical Education at Chowan College will:

1. possess a broad foundation in general knowledge to relate to the rapidly changing world
2. demonstrate competence to meet state, regional, and national guidelines and requirements for certification in teacher education and physical education
3. exhibit proficiency of motor skills in sports, games, activities, and levels of fitness
4. be cognizant of the professional educator’s role of being exemplary in health, fitness, attitude, professional development, and continuing education
5. demonstrate an understanding of the scientific foundations especially as related to analysis of motor skills and salient feedback to improve performance
6. appreciate and utilize the needs, abilities, and characteristics of the learner, especially the atypical or exceptional, in the planning, organization, implementation, and evaluation of a program
7. demonstrate mastery of a variety of teaching methods to achieve student success and improve self-esteem in all learners
8. apply modern technology to the diverse field of Physical Education and Health to facilitate the teaching-learning process

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE PHYSICAL EDUCATION- TEACHER EDUCATION

MINIMUM GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS	134 cr. hrs.
	GPA 2.5
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS	30 cr. hrs.
English 101 and 102 .....	.6 cr. hours
Religion 101 Understanding the Bible .....	.3 cr. hours
FS 111 .....	.3 cr. hours
History 105 and 110 .....	.6 cr. hours
Mathematics (120, 125, or 133 suggested)	3 cr. hours
Health 201 .....	.3 cr. hours
Humanities Elective: Philosophy, Literature, Fine Arts .....	.3 cr. hours
Fine Arts - Art, Drama, English, Music .....	.3 cr. hours
PLUS-REQUIRED	15 CR. HRS.
IS 101-Basic Computer applications	3 cr. hrs.
COMM 101 or 201-Speech.....	3 cr. hrs.
PSYCH 210-General Psychology.....	3 cr. hrs.
BIOL 101-General Biology I.....	4 cr. hrs.
HPED 121, 122, or 123-Aquatics .....	.1 cr. hr.
HPED 101-Fitness and Nutrition.....	.1 cr. hr.
REQUIRED PETE CORE	15 CR. HRS.
BIOL 221 - Anatomy	4 cr. hrs.
BIOL 222 - Physiology	4 cr. hrs.
HPED 102 - Tumbling/Dance.....	.1 cr. hr.
HPED 103 - Motor Skills/Behavior .....	.2 cr. hrs.
HPED 104 - Outdoor Leisure/Recreation.....	.1 cr. hr.
HPED 210 - First Aid/CPR.....	.1 cr. hr.
HPED 220 - Community Health .....	.3 cr. hrs.
HPED 230, 235 - Individual/Dual Sports I, II .....	.4 cr. hrs.
HPED 240, 245 - Team Sports I, II .....	.4 cr. hrs.
HPED 301 - Foundations of Physical Education and Sport.....	.3 cr. hrs.
HPED 310 - Health and Physical Education for Elementary Schools .....	.3 cr. hrs.
HPED 320 - Adaptive Physical Education** .....	.3 cr. hrs.
HPED 330 - Kinesiology/Biomechanics .....	.3 cr. hrs.
HPED 335 - Exercise Physiology.....	.4 cr. hrs.
HPED 401 - Administration of Physical Education/Sports .....	.3 cr. hrs.
HPED 410 - Health and Physical Education for Middle/ Secondary Schools.....	.3 cr. hrs.
HPED 420 - Research/Evaluation in Health, PE, and Sport .....	.3 cr. hrs.
HPED 450 - Psyc/Soc Dynamics of Coaching .....	.3 cr. hrs.
HPED 455 - Technology in PE and Sport.....	.1 cr. hr.
PROFESSIONAL (EDUCATION CORE)	22 CR. HRS.
Education 201 - Introduction to Education .....	.2 cr. hrs.
Education 301 - Introduction to Special Education** .....	.3 cr. hrs.

Education 303 - Analysis of Research and Teaching	3 cr. hrs.
Education 320 - Foundation of American Education	2 cr. hrs.
Education 371 - Media and Technology	3 cr. hrs.
Education 403 - Classroom Management	3 cr. hrs.
Psychology 260 - Developmental Psychology	3 cr. hrs.
Psychology 310 - Educational Psychology	3 cr. hrs.

STUDENT TEACHING BLOCK14 CR. HRS.

Education 407 - Effective Teacher Training	2 cr. hrs.
Education 410 - Reading in the Content Area	2 cr. hrs.
Education 420 - Directed Student Teaching	9 cr. hrs.
Education 421 - Seminar in Student Teaching.....	1 cr. hr.

****EDUC 301 may be substituted for HPED 320**

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
PHYSICAL EDUCATION-
SPORT MANAGEMENT**

The Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree is awarded in Sport Management to those students who complete successfully 125 semester hours with a 2.0 GPA on all work attempted. The 125 hours include 45 hours in the general knowledge core, 36 hours in sport management/physical education, and 44 hours in business . Specific requirements follow:

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENT	GPA 2.00 34 CR. HRS.
English 101 and 102 .....	.6 cr. hrs
Religion 101 Understanding the Bible .....	.3 cr. hrs
FS 111 .....	.3 cr. hrs
History 105 and 110 .....	.6 cr. hrs
Mathematics (120, 125 or 133 suggested) .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Health 201 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Humanities Elective: Philosophy, Literature, Fine Arts .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Fine Arts - Art, Drama, English, Music .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Science- Bio 101, Bio 102;Chem 101;Astr. 210; or Earth Sci. 211	4 cr. hrs.

PLUS-REQUIRED11 CR. HRS.

IS 101 - Basic Computer applications.....	3 cr. hrs.
COMM 101 or 201 - Speech	3 cr. hrs.
PSYCH 210 - General Psychology	3 cr. hrs.
HPED 124 -Tennis.....	1 cr. hr.
HPED 130 -Racquet Ball.....	1 cr. hr.

SPORT MANAGEMENT/HPED COURSES36 CR. HRS.

HPED 134 -Golf	1 cr. hr.
HPED 200 - Sport Management Practicum I	1 cr. hr.
HPED 210 - First Aid/CPR.....	1 cr. hr.
HPED 220 - Community Health	3 cr. hrs.

**BACHELOR
CURRICULA**

76—Bachelor Degree Curricula

HPED 300 - Sport Management Practicum II.....	1 cr. hr.
HPED 301 - Foundations of Physical Education/Sport.....	3 cr. hrs.
HPED 340 - Principles of Sport Management I.....	3 cr. hrs.
HPED 400 - Sport Management Practicum III.....	1 cr. hr.
HPED 401 - Administration in HPE and Sport.....	3 cr. hrs.
HPED 430 - Principles of Sport Management II.....	3 cr. hrs.
HPED 440-441 - Sport Management Internship (Capstone).....	6 cr. hrs.
HPED 450 - Psy./Soc. Dynamics of Coaching.....	3 cr. hrs.
HPED 455 - Technology.....	1 cr. hr.
HPED 470 - Seminar.....	3 cr. hrs.
HPED 475 - Principles of Sport Management III.....	3 cr. hrs.

BUSINESS COURSES44 CR. HRS.

ACCT 141 and 142 - Principles.....	8 cr. hrs.
ECON 251 and 252 - Principles of Macroeconomics and Microeconomics...6 cr. hrs.	
BUS 220 - Marketing.....	3 cr. hrs.
BUS 281 - Business Law.....	3 cr. hrs.
BUS 301 - Principles of Finance.....	3 cr. hrs.
BUS 322 - Selling.....	3 cr. hrs.
BUS 361 - Management.....	3 cr. hrs.
BUS 380 - Human Resources.....	3 cr. hrs.
BUS 382 - Business Law II.....	3 cr. hrs.
IS 162.....	6 cr. hrs.
IS 271.....	3 cr. hrs.

Choose one of the following: BUS 221; BUS 322; BUS 323; BUS 425
or ECON 451-3 cr. hrs.

*See advisor concerning a minor in Business

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE PHYSICAL EDUCATION SPORT SCIENCE EMPHASIS

The Sport Science curriculum is designed for those students who desire a physical education program, but who are not seeking teacher licensure. The Bachelor of Science (B.S.) in Sport Science is awarded to those students who complete successfully 126 semester hours with a 2.00 or better on all work attempted. Specific requirements follow:

	GPA 2.00
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS.....	30 CR. HRS.
English 101 and 102.....	6 cr. hrs
Religion 101 Understanding the Bible.....	3 cr. hrs
FS 111.....	3 cr. hrs
History 105 and 110.....	6 cr. hrs
Mathematics (120, 125, or 133 suggested).....	3 cr. hrs
Health 201.....	3 cr. hrs
Humanities Elective: Philosophy, Literature, Fine Arts.....	3 cr. hrs
Fine Arts - Art, Drama, English, Music.....	3 cr. hrs

PLUS-REQUIRED	15 CR. HRS.
IS 101 - Basic Computer Applications.....	3 cr. hrs.
COMM 101 or 201 - Speech	3 cr. hrs.
PSYCH 210 - General Psychology	3 cr. hrs.
BIOL 101 - General Biology I.....	4 cr. hrs.
HPED 121, 122, or 123 - Aquatics.....	1 cr. hr.
HPED 101 - Fitness and Nutrition.....	1 cr. hr.
 PHYSICAL EDUCATION CORE	 56 CR. HRS.
BIOL 221 - Human Anatomy.....	4 cr. hrs.
BIOL 222 - Human Physiology	4 cr. hrs.
HPED 102 - Tumbling/Dance.....	1 cr. hr.
HPED 103 - Motor Skills/Behavior	2 cr. hrs.
HPED 104 - Outdoor Leisure/Recreation.....	1 cr. hr.
HPED 210 - First Aid/CPR.....	1 cr. hr.
HPED 220 - Community Health	3 cr. hrs.
HPED 230 - Individual/Dual Sports I	2 cr. hrs.
HPED 235 - Individual/Dual Sports II.....	2 cr. hrs.
HPED 240 - Team Sports I	2 cr. hrs.
HPED 245 - Team Sports II.....	2 cr. hrs.
HPED 260 - Nutrition	3 cr. hrs.
HPED 301 - Foundations of Physical Education/Sport	3 cr. hrs.
HPED 330 - Kinesiology/Biomechanics	3 cr. hrs.
HPED 335 - Exercise Physiology.....	4 cr. hrs.
HPED 401 - Administration in Physical Education/Sport	3 cr. hrs.
HPED 420 - Research/Evaluation in Phys. Ed. and Sport.....	3 cr. hrs.
HPED 440/441 - Internship (capstone).....	6 cr. hrs.
HPED 450 - Psy/Soc Dynamics of Coaching.....	3 cr. hrs.
HPED 455 - Technology in Physical Education/Sport	1 cr. hr.
HPED 470 - Seminar	3 cr. hrs.
 ADDITIONAL CORE	 25 CR. HRS.
Science Electives	8 cr. hrs.
PSYCH 260 - Developmental Psych	3 cr. hrs.
HPED 126 - Weight Training	1 cr. hr.
HPED 141 - Advanced Weight Training	1 cr. hr.
Electives	12 cr. hrs

HISTORY

As one of the core disciplines of the liberal arts, the history program occupies a central position in Chowan’s quest for liberal learning. Taking as its subject the whole of humanity and society in the past, history draws upon all disciplines to reconstruct that past; it provides a framework for the study of other disciplines and helps the advanced student integrate various academic experiences. The history program therefore strives to make every student a historian, a task encompassed in the core goals of the program:

- to acquire a degree of mastery of historical knowledge (facts, concepts,

- themes, patterns), with particular sensitivity to the change over time of a diverse, global society;
- to provide exposure to a wide variety of historical sources and practice in the skills and tools which historians use in finding out how people lived and felt and how historians go about recovering the past;
 - to become competent and confident in the oral and written skills in order to think independently, clearly, and with a minimum of bias;
 - to grapple with ideas at increasing levels of complexity and with increasing degrees of integration, independence, and creativity;
 - to access technology in a meaningful way and gain proficiency in its application to the problem-solving process;
 - to gain an informed understanding of the connections between the ideas and institutions of the past and those of the present;
 - to gain an appreciation that one's self, family, town, ethnicity, religion, and culture are a legitimate part of history;
 - to develop an ability to take one's knowledge and understanding of the past into the present, and ultimately, to apply it in creative, responsible ways;
 - to become aware of opportunities for democratic participation and develop values for exercising them;
 - to achieve increasing clarity of moral and ethical convictions;
 - to become an independent intellectual inquirer into the past, as well as a lifelong learner of history;
 - to relate each history course to other history courses and other disciplines;
 - to relate the study of the past to specific interests of non-majors, enticing these students to see relationships between their narrower outlooks and the broader dimensions of the past;
 - to emphasize in each course how history prepares students for careers demanding the knowledge, understanding, perspective, and skills one gains through studying history; and
 - to emphasize history as a central discipline in the humanities and social sciences, through use of multi-disciplinary materials in the study of the past.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN HISTORY

The Bachelor of Arts Degree in History is an ideal choice for those pursuing a career in the liberal professions from law to medicine to teaching, or business, public service and administration, diplomacy, the military, clergy and many more, as well as those who aspire to be professional historians and researchers.

	GPA 2.00
Minimum Graduation Requirements	128 cr. hrs.
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS .....	.33 cr. hrs.
(other than HIST 105 and 110)	
PLUS	3 cr. hrs.
COMM 101 or 201	

C or better on all courses toward the major.

HISTORY SURVEY .....	.6 cr. hrs.
HIST 105-Discovering America .....	.3 cr. hrs.
HIST 110-Discovering the World .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PRACTICE OF HISTORY .....	.12 cr. hrs.
HIST 210-Introduction to Historical Investigation .....	.2 cr. hrs.
HIST 290-Introduction to Public History .....	.3 cr. hrs.
HIST 391-Interpreting History .....	.1 cr. hr.
HIST 393-Computer Methodology in Historical Research .....	.2 cr. hrs.
HIST 475-Seminar in Historical Analysis and Writing .....	.3 cr. hrs.
HIST 485-Senior Hlstory Project .....	.1 cr. hr.
AMERICAN HISTORY .....	.6 cr. hrs.
Choose from the following:	
HIST 235, 236, 237, 238, 299, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 350, 399, 430, 431, 495, 499	
EUROPEAN HISTORY .....	.6 cr. hrs.
Choose from the following:	
HIST 255, 256, 257, 258, 299, 387, 388, 399, 450, 451, 495, 499	
DEVELOPING WORLD HISTORY .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Choose from the following:	
HIST 299, 327, 328, 329, 399, 495, 499	
HISTORY ELECTIVES .....	.9 cr. hrs.
Choose from the following:	
HIST 235, 236, 237, 238, 255, 256, 257, 258, 299, 306, 308, 309, 310, 311, 327, 328, 329, 350, 387, 388, 399, 430, 431, 450, 451, 490, 495, 499	
ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS .....	.50 cr. hrs.
Foreign Language-proficiency or through the intermediate level . . .	.12 cr. hrs.
Non-History Electives .....	.18 cr. hrs.
Free Electives .....	.20 cr. hrs.

BACHELOR CURRICULA

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN HISTORY

The history student will find that the Bachelor of Science degree in History is excellent preparation for government service, for broad business opportunities, for positions in historical agencies, for teaching, and for law school.

PUBLIC HISTORY TRACK

GPA 2.00

Minimum Graduation Requirements .....	.128 cr. hrs.
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS .....	.33 cr. hrs.
(other than HIST 105 and 110)	
PLUS .....	.3 cr. hrs.
COMM 101 or 201	

C or better on all courses toward the major.

HISTORY SURVEY .....	.6 cr. hrs.
HIST 105-Discovering America .....	.3 cr. hrs.
HIST 110-Discovering the World .....	.3 cr. hrs.

PRACTICE OF HISTORY COURSE .....	.12 cr. hrs.
HIST 210-Introduction to Historical Investigation .....	.2 cr. hrs.
HIST 290-Introduction to Public History .....	.3 cr. hrs.
HIST 391-Interpreting History .....	.1 cr. hr.
HIST 393-Computer Methodology in Historical Research .....	.2 cr. hrs.
HIST 475-Seminar in Historical Analysis and Writing .....	.3 cr. hrs.
HIST 485-Senior HIstory Project .....	.1 cr. hr.
PUBLIC HISTORY INTERNSHIP .....	.12 cr. hrs.
HIST 490-Public History Internship	
AMERICAN HISTORY .....	.6 cr. hrs.
Choose from the following:	
HIST 235, 236, 237, 238, 299, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 350, 399, 430, 431, 495, 499	
EUROPEAN HISTORY .....	.6 cr. hrs.
Choose from the following:	
HIST 255, 256, 257, 258, 299, 387, 388, 399, 450, 451, 495, 499	
DEVELOPING WORLD HISTORY .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Choose from the following:	
HIST 299, 327, 328, 329, 399, 495, 499	
HISTORY ELECTIVES .....	.9 cr. hrs.
Choose from the following:	
HIST 235, 236, 237, 238, 255, 256, 257, 258, 299, 306, 308, 309, 310, 311, 327, 328, 329, 350, 387, 388, 399, 430, 431, 450, 451, 490, 495, 499	
ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS .....	.38 cr. hrs.
Non-History Electives .....	.18 cr. hrs.
Free Electives .....	.20 cr. hrs.

PRE-LAW TRACK

	GPA 2.00
Minimum Graduation Requirements .....	.128 cr. hrs.
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS .....	.33 cr. hrs.
(other than HIST 105 and 110 and Social Science Elective)	
PLUS .....	.3 cr. hrs.
COMM 101 or 201	
C or better on all courses toward the major.	
HISTORY SURVEY .....	.6 cr. hrs.
HIST 105-Discovering America .....	.3 cr. hrs.
HIST 110-Discovering the World .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PRACTICE OF HISTORY .....	.12 cr. hrs.
HIST 210-Introduction to Historical Investigation .....	.2 cr. hrs.
HIST 290-Introduction to Public History .....	.3 cr. hrs.
HIST 391-Interpreting History .....	.1 cr. hr.
HIST 393-Computer Methodology in Historical Research .....	.2 cr. hrs.
HIST 475-Seminar in Historical Analysis and Writing .....	.3 cr. hrs.
HIST 485-Senior History Project .....	.1 cr. hr.
CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY .....	.3 cr. hrs.
HIST 310-United States Constitutional History	

AMERICAN HISTORY .....	.6 cr. hrs.
Choose from the following:	
HIST 235, 236, 237, 238, 299, 306, 307, 308, 309, 311, 350, 399, 430, 431, 495, 499	
EUROPEAN HISTORY .....	.6 cr. hrs.
Choose from the following:	
HIST 255, 256, 257, 258, 299, 387, 388, 399, 450, 451, 495, 499	
DEVELOPING WORLD HISTORY .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Choose from the following:	
HIST 299, 327, 328, 329, 399, 495, 499	
HISTORY ELECTIVES .....	.6 cr. hrs.
Choose from the following:	
HIST 235, 236, 237, 238, 255, 256, 257, 258, 299, 306, 307, 308, 309, 311, 327, 328, 329, 350, 387, 388, 399, 430, 431, 450, 451, 490, 495, 499	
PRE-LAW .....	.18 cr. hrs.
CJ 103-Criminal Procedure .....	.3 cr. hrs.
CJ 202-Criminal Law .....	.3 cr. hrs.
CJ 204-American Judicial System .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PS 101-Introduction to American Politics .....	.3 cr. hrs.
BUS 281-Business Law I .....	.3 cr. hrs.
BUS 382-Business Law II .....	.3 cr. hrs.
ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS .....	.35 cr. hrs.
Non-History Electives .....	.18 cr. hrs.
Free Electives .....	.17 cr. hrs.
 CONTEMPORARY HISTORY TRACK WITH MINOR IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION	
	GPA 2.00
Minimum Graduation Requirements .....	.128 cr. hrs.
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS .....	.30 cr. hrs.
(other than HIST 105 and 110 and Social Science Elective)	
PLUS .....	.6 cr. hrs.
COMM 101 or 201	
IS 101 or Placement Test	
C or better on all courses toward the major.	
HISTORY SURVEY .....	.6 cr. hrs.
HIST 105-Discovering America .....	.3 cr. hrs.
HIST 110-Discovering the World .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PRACTICE OF HISTORY .....	.12 cr. hrs.
HIST 210-Introduction to Historical Investigation .....	.2 cr. hrs.
HIST 290-Introduction to Public History .....	.3 cr. hrs.
HIST 391-Interpreting History .....	.1 cr. hr.
HIST 393-Computer Methodology in Historical Research .....	.2 cr. hrs.
HIST 475-Seminar in Historical Analysis and Writing .....	.3 cr. hrs.
HIST 485-Senior History Project .....	.1 cr. hr.
CONTEMPORARY HISTORY .....	.18 cr. hrs.
HIST 238-Modern America .....	.3 cr. hrs.
HIST 258-Modern Europe .....	.3 cr. hrs.
HIST 327-Latin American History .....	.3 cr. hrs.

82—Bachelor Degree Curricula

HIST 328-The World of Asia	3 cr. hrs.
HIST 431-Topics in Modern America	3 cr. hrs.
HIST 451-Topics in Modern Europe	3 cr. hrs.
HISTORY ELECTIVES . . . . .	.12 cr. hrs.
Choose from the following:	
HIST 235, 236, 237, 255, 256, 257, 299, 306, 307, 308, 309, 311, 328, 329, 350, 387, 388, 399, 430, 431, 450, 451, 490, 495, 499	
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION . . . . .	.23 cr. hrs.
ECON 251 or ECON 252	3 cr. hrs.
ACCT 141-Principles of Financial Accounting	4 cr. hrs.
ACCT 142-Principles of Managerial Accounting	4 cr. hrs.
BUS 281-Business Law I	3 cr. hrs.
BUS 301-Principles of Finance	3 cr. hrs.
BUS 361-Management	3 cr. hrs.
IS 162-Advanced Computer Applications	3 cr. hrs.
ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS . . . . .	.21 cr. hrs.
Free Electives	

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN HISTORY EDUCATION

The primary goal of this program is to ensure that each student seeking preparation for teaching history-social studies in a secondary school setting (grades 9-12) acquires the knowledge, skills, attitudes, and competencies necessary to perform effectively in secondary schools. Each graduate of the program should demonstrate an understanding of the under girding philosophy of the Chowan College Teacher Education program: "The teacher is a facilitator of learning for all students." Specifically, the history-social studies education curriculum prepares prospective teachers to:

1. Develop concepts and make valid generalizations that provide insights into political, economic, and social behavior of people.
2. Become proficient in geographic skills and in the skills needed for problem solving, decision-making, planning, and participation.
3. Acquire knowledge about:
 - a) the structure and function of the social, political, and economic institutions in American society;
 - b) the development and unique characteristics of past and present societies; and
 - c) issues and problems that have persisted throughout history.
4. Develop a system of values consistent with the fundamental tenets of democracy.
5. Develop constructive attitudes toward diversity, change conflict, and uncertainty.
6. Develop and understanding of oneself and one's relationship to others and to the environment.
7. Seek to develop a sense of informed curiosity, which will stimulate further research and deeper understanding.

Objectives

To ensure the realization of the above goals, the history-social studies education program will engender in the student.

1. a knowledge of the resources, methods, materials, and strategies for teaching history-social studies in the secondary schools, and how to incorporate such knowledge in exceptional and multi-cultural populations;
2. a knowledge of secondary curriculum in history-social with emphasis on objectives, lesson plans, unit plans, and on the North Carolina Standard Course of Study;
3. a knowledge of world and minority history, and multi-cultural perspectives; and
4. an integration of theory, practice, and learning.

GPA 2.50

Minimum Graduation Requirements128 cr. hrs.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS30 cr. hrs.
(other than HIST 105 and 110 and Social Science Elective)

PLUS3 cr. hrs.
COMM 101 or 201

C or better on all courses toward the major.

HISTORY SURVEY6 cr. hrs.

HIST 105-Discovering America3 cr. hrs.

HIST 110-Discovering the World3 cr. hrs.

PRACTICE OF HISTORY11 cr. hrs.

HIST 210-Introduction to Historical Investigation2 cr. hrs.

HIST 290-Introduction to Public History3 cr. hrs.

HIST 391-Interpreting History1 cr. hr.

HIST 393-Computer Methodology in Historical Research2 cr. hrs.

HIST 475-Seminar in Historical Analysis and Writing3 cr. hrs.

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORY3 cr. hrs.

HIST 350-North Carolina History

AMERICAN HISTORY6 cr. hrs.

Choose from the following:

HIST 235, 236, 237, 238, 299, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 399, 430, 431, 495, 499

EUROPEAN HISTORY6 cr. hrs.

Choose from the following:

HIST 255, 256, 257, 258, 299, 387, 388, 399, 450, 451, 495, 499

DEVELOPING WORLD HISTORY3 cr. hrs.

Choose from the following:

HIST 299, 327, 328, 329, 399, 495, 499

HISTORY ELECTIVES3 cr. hrs.

Choose from the following:

HIST 235, 236, 237, 238, 255, 256, 257, 258, 299, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 327, 328, 329, 387, 388, 399, 430, 431, 450, 451, 490, 495, 499

BACHELOR CURRICULA

SOCIAL SCIENCE	12 cr. hrs.
Choose from the following:	
GEOG 151-Introduction to Geography	3 cr. hrs.
CJ 204-American Judicial System	3 cr. hrs.
ECON 251-Principles of Macroeconomics	3 cr. hrs.
ECON 252-Principles of Microeconomics	3 cr. hrs.
PS 101-Introduction to American Politics	3 cr. hrs.
PSYCH 110-General Psychology	3 cr. hrs.
SOCIO 101-Introduction to Sociology	3 cr. hrs.
PROFESSIONAL STUDIES	39 cr. hrs.
EDUC 201 -Introduction to Teaching	2 cr. hrs.
EDUC 301-Introduction to Special Education	3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 303-Analysis of Research in Teaching	3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 320-Foundations of American Education	2 cr. hrs.
EDUC 371-Media and Technology	3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 403-Classroom Management	3 cr. hrs.
EDUC 407-Effective Teaching	2 cr. hrs.
EDUC 410-Reading in the Content Area	2 cr. hrs.
EDUC 420-Directed Student Teaching	9 cr. hrs.
EDUC 421-Seminar in Student Teaching	1 cr. hr.
EDUC 471-Methods and Materials for Teaching High School	
Social Studies	3 cr. hrs.
PSYCH 211- Developmental Psychology	3 cr. hrs.
PSYCH 310- Educational Psychology	3 cr. hrs.
ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS .....	.6 cr. hrs.
Free Electives	

THE HISTORY HONORS PROGRAM

Each year the department invites meritorious junior history majors to participate in a two-year honors project. During their junior year, students choose a faculty member with whom they want to work on a research project. The project may involve a major paper based on primary source materials or an extensive review and evaluation of the secondary literature in a particular subject area. Students present the project to the history faculty during their senior year. Following an oral examination, the history faculty determines whether to grant honors.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MINOR IN HISTORY

The history minor is appropriate for students with a variety of interests. Some may wish to take a number of courses from one field of history. Others may wish to focus on a particular time period. These could include such fields as American history, European history, or Twentieth Century history. There are other possibilities. In order to develop an appropriate and interesting program, students who wish to minor in history should plan to confer with a member of the history faculty as soon as possible. Basic requirements include:

1. Eighteen hours in history in addition to the 6 hours used to meet the requirements of the core curriculum.
2. A grade of C or better on all courses toward the minor.

LIBERAL STUDIES

1. The Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) is awarded to those students who successfully complete the requirements specified in the Liberal Studies curriculum.
2. The Liberal Studies curriculum at Chowan College requires the completion of a minimum of 122 credit hours in academic work, plus 2 credit hours in physical education activity courses. The physical education requirements may be waived for students with physical disabilities, as certified by a physician, but such students will be required to take the equivalent hours in an elective, as approved by the advisor.
3. Graduates must possess a minimum average of 2.00 quality point average on all work attempted.
4. The field of Liberal Studies has long been associated with philosophical inquiry and critical facility. Utilizing an interdisciplinary approach, the Liberal Studies curriculum is designed to provide the student with the breadth of knowledge that will allow the student to interpret intelligently the various issues that confront the citizens of the world community. The Liberal Studies curriculum draws heavily upon the accumulated wisdom of our own and earlier civilizations and seeks to promote the objectivity and independence of mind that will allow a critical analysis of our own cultural heritage, as well as that of other lands and peoples. The student will develop a respect and understanding of the major disciplines (arts, humanities, sciences, and social studies) and the kinds of thinking, abilities, and talents required in each. These sensibilities are demonstrated to some degree in a student's discussion, whether by essay or by self-expression, in and out of the classroom. These qualities are, to some degree, relative and individual. In addition to competence in fundamental reading, writing, and mathematical skills and competence in oral communications, students who receive the B. A. degree in Liberal Studies are expected to possess the following competencies: (a) an understanding of historical, literary, aesthetic, and cultural heritage as measured by completion of the required credit hours in the areas of humanities and the social sciences; (b) basic conversational skills in a foreign language as measured by the completion of a language through the intermediate level; (c) an appreciation of scientific methods used in exploring and solving problems as measured by completion of the required credit hours in the natural and theoretical sciences; (d) a refined individual sensitivity to moral and ethical issues as evidenced by the successful completion of the required credit hours in religion and philosophy; (e) a knowledge of safety and skills in a lifetime leisure sport or physical fitness activity.
5. A student may choose a track for specialization or emphasis within the framework of the Liberal Studies curriculum, or a student may continue to broaden his/her education by taking a wide range of courses available throughout the interdisciplinary Liberal Studies curriculum.
6. Capstone for liberal studies curriculum: (A) the culminating experience, utilizing the goals and purposes for this curriculum set forth in this catalog, is an essay which traces the background, artistic or intellectual merit, ethical and/or religious/philosophical implications, and cultural impact of a

literary work, work of art (e.g., painting, sculpture, film, performing art, or any recognized art form), object (e.g., telephone, computer, transistor, modem), idea (e.g., socialism, existentialism, race, religious and intellectual movements, religions, millennium fears and hopes), or cultural phenomenon (e.g., film, television, automobiles, inter-state highways, cults). This paper is to be 10+ pages, thoroughly researched, analyzed, and considered, with an adequate and appropriate number and quality of secondary sources and a sufficient mingling of student input and expert opinion. (B) The Liberal Studies Committee and an appropriate Faculty Guide for the paper, who may or may not be the director of the committee, provide **direction** for the student. The committee is to consist of diverse membership from involved disciplines; typically, it is the appointed standing committee, but the Faculty Guide, and others, may be recruited for specific projects. (C) The **course** consists of periodic meetings with the Faculty Guide and the Committee (1) to respond to questions about and report progress and (2) to present results of research and (3) installments of paper, times to be decided by the Committee in consultation with student. The schedule of meetings with the committee would be arranged by the student and the committee. The student comes prepared to conduct the bulk of meeting, by presenting, answering, discussing, and sometimes by asking. The student brings ideas garnered from thoughtful consideration of the subject and information gathered from research. In these sessions and in the essay, student is to (1) give an overview of subject, (2) argue merits, and (3) explain impact, with different meetings devoted to different aspects. Though the paper is to be more unified, succinct, and conclusive, the sessions may be less formal and looser, with presentation and content modified by directions of discussions and questions. The Director of the Committee and the student lead the meetings, possibly (1) with the former opening sessions and then turning leadership of discussion to the student, with questions and comments from committee members as they are recognized or are involved in the conversation, or (2) with joint conducting of the meetings. (D) The committee read the paper and come to a consensus **grade**.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A B. A. DEGREE IN LIBERAL STUDIES

GPA 2.00

Minimum Graduation Requirements	124 cr. hrs.
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS	39 cr. hrs.
PLUS	28cr. hrs.
IS 101	3 cr. hrs.
COMM 101 or 201	3 cr. hrs.
A second science with laboratory	4 cr. hrs.
200 -level literature survey as second Humanities choice	3 cr. hrs.
IDS 490 (Senior Course).	3 cr. hrs.
Foreign Language or proficiency at the intermediate level	12 cr. hrs.

In addition the student may choose from the following areas as required to total at least 47 semester (credit) hours. At least 40 of these semester hours must be level 200 or above, and of this number 30 hours must be at the 300 or 400 level.

HUMANITIES: Art, music, Drama, Speech, Modern Language . . .	15 cr. hrs.
SOC SCI: Econ, Geog, Pol Sci, Hist, Psych, Sociology.	12 cr. hrs.
NATURAL SCI: Bio, Chem, Physics, Math, Computers	11 cr. hrs.
RELIGION/PHILOS: Biblical Studies, Religion, Ethics, Philos . . .	9 cr. hrs.

FREE ELECTIVES 10 cr. hrs.

MATHEMATICS

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MINOR IN MATHEMATICS

GPA 2.50

REQUIRED MATH COURSES	14 cr. hrs.
MATH 210-Calculus I	4 cr. hrs.
MATH 211-Calculus II	4 cr. hrs.
MATH 290-Foundations in Mathematics	3 cr. hrs.
MATH 340-Linear Algebra	3 cr. hrs.
MATH ELECTIVES	6 cr. hrs.
Choose from the following: (At least one at the 300 level or above)	
MATH 201, 202, 205, 310, 315, 325, 351, 430, 460, 470	

MUSIC

MISSION

In a small, nurturing environment, the Music Department offers qualified students the opportunity to become well trained musicians capable of pursuing graduate studies in music, or for professional careers in a variety of music and music related fields. The degree programs stress training in basic musical disciplines, proficiency in applied and theoretical areas as well as the completion of a liberal arts core curriculum. The Department also provides all college students and community members the opportunity to enrich their musical experiences through participation in choral and instrumental ensembles, to increase their knowledge in music appreciation classes and to attend musical performances. The Music Department aggressively supports the cultural life of the college and community.

GENERAL INFORMATION

From the College’s inception music has been an important part of the school’s curriculum. In the first class of 1848, 22 of the 47 students were music students. Today the music department continues to hold an esteemed position in the college.

Music students must complete successfully all College-wide general education requirements and meet the specific core requirements of the curricula they select in the Department of Music. It is understood that the semester hour requirements are the minimum acceptable for the degree listed. Many students will complete more semester hours during the course of their music studies. Music majors must earn a grade of C or better in all music courses.

Students with adequate preparation in music normally complete all requirements in eight semesters; students with deficiencies may require additional time.

BACHELOR CURRICULA

Candidates for either the BA or BS degree must present, at a minimum, a half recital during the senior year. These recitals must meet the minimum standards for performance excellence as established by the music faculty. Students enrolled in Music 429 (Recital) must perform a recital jury at least six weeks prior to the scheduled date of the formal recital. The music faculty will approve the recital; request an additional jury in two weeks; or deny the student recital date.

Candidates for either the BA or BS degree must pass a piano proficiency exam. It is suggested that this proficiency be passed before entering the junior year. Students who have not passed the piano proficiency must continue to study private piano until they have achieved proficiency.

All students enrolled for applied music studies must perform in Music Lab at least once per semester in addition to maintaining seventy-five (75) percent attendance at all Music department activities.

Students majoring or minoring in music must participate in a major performance ensemble each semester they are enrolled at the college. All students whose major area of performance is a wind or percussion instrument must enroll in Chowan Wind Ensemble and/or Chowan Jazz Band and voice majors must enroll in Chowan Chorus or Chowan Singers. Keyboard majors may enroll in the ensemble of their choice.

Private lessons with or without degree credit are also offered to non-degree students or non-majors. An audition is required to take private lessons for credit.

GOALS OF MUSIC INSTRUCTION

- * To develop professional musicians for a variety of career fields.
- * To foster the growth of musicianship through the development of skills into the structure of music, for appreciative, for performance and creative purposes.
- * To provide a background in historical development of musical styles and forms that will enable the student to understand the development of music and to build on this information for future developments.
- * To help the student recognize the interaction of music and other disciplines and to relate this interaction to society and culture.
- * To help the student realize that only through initiative and self-discipline is the student able to achieve musical stature.
- * To prepare the qualified student with an adequate foundation for advanced study.
- * To provide opportunities for College students who are not music majors to participate in musical activities as a part of their cultural and aesthetic growth.
- * To contribute to the cultural and aesthetic experiences of the campus and civic community through participation in ensembles, concerts, recitals, special courses and applied lessons.

ADMISSIONS POLICIES

All students must meet the general admission standards of Chowan College. Students who wish to major in music should indicate that on their admission application. The Department of Music will provide specific information on procedures for the prospective music major to follow, including how to arrange

an audition in the principal performance area. The prospective music major is formally admitted to the Department of Music only after he or she has passed an entering audition.

Entering students should audition in person, although video tape recordings may be used in cases where a visit to the campus poses a hardship. Complete information on the audition process is available from the Department of Music.

Prospective students should plan to audition early in the spring semester before their entrance the following fall. Although auditions may be held as late as registration for the first semester the student is on campus, no student is guaranteed acceptance to music curricula before the audition. Probational acceptance may be granted a student who shows promise in the field of music, but whose audition did not meet acceptable standards for beginning applied music study. Students granted probational acceptance will audit applied music study during the first year, meeting all required music lab and applied jury requirements. Probational students will re-audition for regular acceptance at the end of the first year of study.

During registration each new entering freshman will be tested to determine their level of proficiency in music notation. Each entering transfer student will be tested to determine their level of proficiency in applied music and music theory. Both of these tests will be used to guide the student into the appropriate sequence of courses.

ADVISEMENT

The Department of Music considers student advisement one of its most important responsibilities. Each student is assigned an advisor during registration of the first semester on the Chowan College campus. The student is encouraged to make regular appointments with the advisor. The Department of Music provides a graduation check list for each student. The student and advisor will make regular use of this checklist as the student progresses toward completion of the degree curriculum. Students are encouraged to keep a personal copy of their checklist as the completion of graduation requirements is the student's responsibility. Music majors and minors must receive a grade of C or better in all music courses.

RETENTION

Students admitted as music majors must meet all college and department standards if they are to continue the study of music at Chowan. To insure that these standards are met, the music faculty will review all students' status at the close of each semester. Students who have been out of school for more than one semester must request reinstatement to the music program from the Chair of the Department of Music.

RECITALS AND CONCERTS

Attendance at recitals and concerts is a vital part in the development of musical competence. It should contribute to the breadth of students knowledge of musical literature, as well as allow the students to observe performance techniques from the student level to the professional. To assist student

90—Bachelor Degree Curricula

development in this area, each student is required to attend a specific number of recitals and concerts each semester. The required number will be established at the beginning of each semester and will depend on the total number of performances available during that semester.

APPLIED MUSIC JURIES

All students enrolled for private applied music lessons are required to take a jury examination before the music faculty at the end of each semester. Students will be evaluated on the level of performance for the current semester in addition to the overall level of achievement. This information will be considered in the evaluation for retention.

MUSIC LIBRARY

The Music Library is conveniently located on the second floor of Daniel Hall. It houses approximately 1000 scores, over 4000 recordings, the collected works of 42 composers representing all periods of music history, in addition to educational and historical video tapes. The library is open each day from 9 am until 5 pm and three nights each week until 10 pm.

FACILITIES

The Department of Music is housed in Daniel Hall and includes faculty studios, choral and instrumental rehearsal areas, a 150 seat Recital Hall, and a MIDI computer lab with complete computer/synthesizer work stations, with tutorial software and with notational software including Finale 2000, Cakewalk, and Pro Tools. In addition, there are instructional classrooms with audio/visual equipment and individual practice rooms, each with piano. A digital recording studio will be available in the fall of 2003.

Two Baldwin 9 foot concert grand pianos, one in the Recital Hall and one in Turner Auditorium, are available for recitals and concerts.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MUSIC PERFORMANCE

	GPA 2.00
Minimum Requirements for Graduation .....	.128 cr. hrs.
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS .....	.39 cr.hrs.
English 101-102 .....	.6 cr. hrs.
Religion 101 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
FS 111 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PE Activity .....	.2 cr. hrs.
History 105, 110 .....	.6 cr. hrs.
Social Science Elective .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Lab Science .....	.4 cr. hrs.
Fine Arts (other than music) .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Humanities .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Mathematics .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Health 201 .....	.3 cr. hrs.

Additional General Education Requirement .....	.12 cr. hrs.
Foreign Language two years .....	.12 cr. hrs.
GENERAL MUSIC REQUIREMENTS .....	.37 cr. hrs.
Music Theory: MUS 151, 152, 251, 252 .....	.12 cr. hrs.
Music Theory LAB: MUS 101, 102, 201, 202 .....	.4 cr. hrs.
Form and Analysis: MUS 351 .....	.2 cr. hrs.
Music History: MUS 371, 372 .....	.6 cr. hrs.
Fundamentals of Conducting MUS 141 .....	.2 cr. hrs.
Music Elective .....	.8 cr. hrs.
Recital: Musi 426 - Capstone .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PERFORMANCE EMPHASIS .....	.37 cr. hrs.
Applied Major .....	.16 cr. hrs.
Applied Minor .....	.6 cr. hrs.
Major Pedagogy: MUS 371, 372 .....	.2 cr. hrs.
Applied Music Lab (8 semesters) .....	.8 cr. hrs.
Ensembles .....	.4 cr. hrs.
Free Electives .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Humanities .....	.3 cr. hrs.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BA IN CHURCH MUSIC

.....	GPA 2.00
Minimum requirements for Graduation	128 cr. hrs.
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS .....	.39 cr. hrs.
English 101-102 .....	.6 cr. hrs.
Religion 101 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
FS 111 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PE Activity .....	.2 cr. hrs.
History 105, 110 .....	.6 cr. hrs.
Social Science Elective .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Lab Science .....	.4 cr. hrs.
Fine Arts (other than music) .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Humanities .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Mathematics .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Health 201 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Additional General Education Requirement .....	.12 cr. hrs.
Foreign Language two years .....	.12 cr. hrs.
General Music Courses .....	.29 cr. hrs.
Music Theory: MUS 151, 152, 251, 252 .....	.12 cr. hrs.
Music Theory LAB: MUS 101, 102, 201, 202 .....	.4 cr. hrs.
Form and Analysis: MUS 351 .....	.2 cr. hrs.
Music History: MUS 371, 372 .....	.6 cr. hrs.
Fundamentals of Conducting MUS 141 .....	.2 cr. hrs.
Recital: Musi 426 - Capstone .....	.3 cr. hrs.

Church Music Emphasis	36 cr. hrs.
Applied Major	12 cr. hrs.
Piano or Applied Minor	4 cr. hrs.
Applied Lab	0 cr. hrs.
Advanced Choral Conducting	2 cr. hrs.
Choral Arranging (444) or Service Playing (362)	2 cr. hrs.
Church Music Administration: MUS 453	2 cr. hrs.
Church Music Education: MUS 461	2 cr. hrs.
Hymnology	2 cr. hrs.
Ensembles	8 cr. hrs.
Free Electives	12 cr. hrs.
Humanities: MUS 361	6 cr. hrs.
Music Electives	6 cr. hrs.

MUSIC EDUCATION GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

GOALS

The primary goal of the K-12 Music Education program is to ensure that prospective music teachers develop the attitudes, knowledge, skills, and competencies necessary to perform effectively in music education venues. The effective music teacher will be one who believes that all children can learn and who can function as a facilitator of learning. The teacher should be able to lead students effectively in activities in which students perform, analyze, and create music. The music faculty is committed to the production of professional teachers who demonstrate proficiency in performance, an integrated understanding of music knowledge, and competence in teaching strategies.

OBJECTIVES

Graduates from the music education program will:

1. Demonstrate an understanding of the development of music as art through their knowledge of musical works, styles, and harmonic material.
2. Demonstrate the ability to manipulate harmony, melody, compositions of four or more parts by sight singing, performance, transcription, composition, analysis, and comprehension.
3. Demonstrate the ability to perform at an advanced level on a major performance medium, displaying an understanding of written notation and styles representative of specific composers or historical periods.
4. Demonstrate the ability to use keyboards for the purpose of teaching.
5. Demonstrate the use of the voice for the purpose of teaching by providing accurate aural examples of musical material.
6. Demonstrate an understanding of the qualities needed as a teacher to work effectively with students, taking their special needs into consideration.
7. Display an inclination for continued learning as a professional and by focusing acquired knowledge and research findings from related fields to enhance classroom instruction.

8. Demonstrate the ability to select appropriate materials and activities in conjunction with learning objectives and teaching strategies appropriate for any level of music learning K-12.

MUSIC EDUCATION OBJECTIVES

The student will:

1. Complete all program requirements successfully.
2. Attain a 2.5 GPA on all work and earn a grade of C or better on all music courses.
3. Have the following musical competencies. These objectives will be listed in the appropriate section of the 2000-2001 College Catalog. They are currently listed in the Music Student handbook.
 - a. be acquainted with the historical musical works and styles
 - b. be able to write, analyze and comprehend musical compositions of four or more parts
 - c. possess knowledge and awareness of harmonic materials used from the 17th century through the 20th century
 - d. have the ability to transcribe melody and harmony by ear
 - e. sufficiently sing at sight melodies of at least medium difficulty
 - f. possess competence in playing keyboard as required by the department to pass Piano Proficiency
 - g. (voice majors) sing with proper technique and pronunciation in English, German, French and Italian. Sing works from the standard repertoire
 - h. (piano majors) play all major and minor scales with arpeggios and chords (two hands, four octaves). Play works from the standard piano repertoire, accompaniments, harmonization and transpositions
 - i. (instrumental majors) play all major and minor scales with arpeggios (2 octaves) Perform works from the standard literature for the major instrument.
 - j. possess an understanding of the development of music as an art form from antiquity to the present era
 - k. perform a senior recital including a minimum of 40 minutes of music
5. Music education students should:
 - a. have competence in music materials and methods for students K-12
 - b. understand music students, their needs and how they learn
 - c. possess qualities needed to work effectively with students
 - d. possess a disposition for continued learning as a professional educator
 - e. identify major concepts in music education
 - f. select materials appropriate for the content of a specific music class
 - g. be able to integrate knowledge from other fields
 - h. help students see the importance of materials or topics
 - i. be able to specify learner objectives for music lessons

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE MUSIC EDUCATION

	GPA 2.50
MINIMUM GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS	132 cr. hrs.
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS	36 cr. hrs.
English	6 cr. hrs.
Religion	3 cr. hrs.
PE Activity	2 cr. hrs.
History	6 cr. hrs.
Lab Science (one life or one physical)	4 cr. hrs.
Mathematics	3 cr. hrs.
Health	3 cr. hrs.
Psychology	3 cr. hrs.
Humanities Elective	3 cr. hrs.
IDS 111	3 cr. hrs.
PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS	28 cr. hrs.
Introduction to Teaching	2 cr. hrs.
Introduction to Special Education	3 cr. hrs.
Analysis of Research in Teaching	3 cr. hrs.
Foundations of American Education	2 cr. hrs.
Effective Teacher Training	2 cr. hrs.
Directed Student Teaching	9 cr. hrs.
Seminar in Student Teaching .....	.1 cr. hr.
Developmental Psychology	3 cr. hrs.
Educational Psychology	3 cr. hrs.
MUSIC CORE REQUIREMENTS	52 cr. hrs.
Theory	16 cr. hrs.
Advanced Theory	2 cr. hrs.
Music History	6 cr. hrs.
Fundamentals of Conducting	2 cr. hrs.
Major Ensemble	7 cr. hrs.
Applied Music Lab (7 semesters) .....	.0 cr. hrs.
Applied Major	12 cr. hrs.
Applied Minor	4 cr. hrs.
Recital (capstone course)	3 cr. hrs.
MUSIC EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS	16 cr. hrs.
Musi 341 Elementary Music Methods and Materials	3 cr. hrs.
Musi 342 Secondary Music Methods and Materials	3 cr. hrs.
Instrumental Music Methods	6 cr. hrs.
Advanced Conducting (either one)	2 cr. hrs.
Choral Arranging or Orchestration	2 cr. hrs.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BS IN MUSIC MUSIC BUSINESS/TECHNOLOGY

GPA 2.00

MINIMUM GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS	129 cr. hrs.
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS	39 cr. hrs.
English 101 and 102 .....	.6 cr. hrs.
History 105 and 110 .....	.6 cr. hrs.
Science with Lab .....	.4 cr. hrs.
Mathematics (120 or higher) .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Health 201 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PE Activities .....	.2 cr. hrs.
Religion 101 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Freshman Seminar 111 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Social Science Elective .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Humanities Elective .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Fine Arts - (not music) .....	.3 cr. hrs.
MUSIC CORE REQUIREMENTS	35 cr. hrs.
Theory 151, 152, 251, and 252 .....	.12 cr. hrs.
Theory Lab 101, 102, 201, and 202 .....	.4 cr. hrs.
Form and Analysis 353 .....	.2 cr. hrs.
Music History 371, and 372 .....	.6 cr. hrs.
History of American Music 373 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Fundamentals of Conducting MUS 141 .....	.2 cr. hrs.
Music Lab (8 semesters) .....	.0 cr. hrs.
Music Electives .....	.6 cr. hrs.
MUSIC PERFORMANCE	25 cr. hrs.
Applied Major .....	.10 cr. hrs.
Applied minor or piano .....	.4 cr. hrs.
Major Ensemble .....	.8 cr. hrs.
Recital 429 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
MUSIC INDUSTRY	
REQUIRED COURSES	15 cr. hrs.
IS 101 Basic Computer Applications .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Bus 110 Introduction to Business .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Music 254 Finale .....	.1 cr. hr.
Music 256 Computer Apps in Music .....	.2 cr. hrs.
Music 345 Survey of Music Business .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Music 490 Internship .....	.3 cr. hrs.
CHOOSE FROM THE FOLLOWING COURSES	12 cr. hrs.
Music 254 Basic Audio/live sound .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Music 356 Recording Tech .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Music 349 Music Marketing .....	.3 cr. hrs.
IS 264 Computer Systems .....	.3 cr. hrs.
IS 265 Programming .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Acct 140 Accounting for non-business majors .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Bus 220 Marketing .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Bus 323 Retail Merchandising .....	.3 cr. hrs.

MINOR IN MUSIC

Students who are pursuing a baccalaureate degree in a field other than music may elect to minor in music by fulfilling the following minimum requirements:

Applied Music Lab	4 semesters
Music 151-152 Beginning Harmony . . . . .	.6 cr. hrs.
Music 101-102 Beginning Harmony Lab . . . . .	.2 cr. hrs.
Music 161 Music Appreciation . . . . .	.3 cr. hrs.
Applied Music . . . . .	.4 cr. hrs.
Ensemble (Band or Choir) . . . . .	.6 cr. hrs.

NOTE: If a student does not already possess a basic level of keyboard proficiency, additional study in piano will be required. Such study may continue through 4 semesters or until a basic proficiency is required.

PRE-LAW ADVISORY PROGRAM

The American Bar Association has emphasized that there is no preferred major nor recommended curriculum for those preparing for law school. Individuals interested in going to law school may feel comfortable following most programs of study in conjunction with advising through Chowan's pre-law advisory program. The program is not a major, but a means of assisting students in meeting the requirements to get into law school, regardless of their undergraduate major.

Students interested in pursuing a legal career should contact the Pre-Law Coordinator early in their studies. The Pre-Law Coordinator will provide students with:

- individualized attention in choosing a program of study throughout their college career, frequently reviewing their progress;
- up-to-date information about law school admission; and
- information about the Law School admissions Test (LSAT) and advice about preparation for it

PRE-MED ADVISORY PROGRAM

No specific undergraduate major is required for admission to medical school. Chowan's pre-med advisory program can help students prepare for admission to medical school and provide guidance on how to tailor the undergraduate program to meet individual areas of interest. Increasingly, medical schools recommend that the undergraduate education of medical students be as academically diverse as possible. Most medical schools require two semesters of the following introductory science courses with laboratories: general biology, general chemistry, organic chemistry, and physics. Beyond these foundational courses, a student's major can be shaped to fit individual interests.

The pre-medical advisor is located in the Science Department and can assist any student interested in medicine in matters related to admission to medical

school. The pre-medical advisor will work with the student to develop an undergraduate program, as well as provide information regarding specific medical schools, the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT), and the American Medical Colleges Application Service (AMCAS). Students should make an appointment with the pre-medical advisor early in their academic careers to begin planning the pre-medical component of their degree.

OTHER PRE-PROFESSIONAL ADVISORY PROGRAMS

Several Allied Health related pre-professional advisory programs are available at Chowan through the Science Department. Included in this category are areas of Pre-Dentistry, Pre-Nursing, Pre-Pharmacy, Pre-Physical Therapy and Pre-Veterinary Medicine. Students planning to continue studies in any of these fields must plan their degree programs carefully. Although all require a similar core of science courses with laboratories, specific entrance requirements, entrance examinations, and admissions procedures vary from program to program. Students interested in these programs should contact the Science Department and meet with the advisor to that program as early as possible.

PSYCHOLOGY

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Psychology

The primary objective of the Psychology program is to facilitate the development of an understanding of the fundamentals of behavior and experience, to teach the fundamentals of the scientific method, to develop a recognition of the diversity of behavior and experience, and to develop the ability to make informed judgements that strengthen our contributions to society. To accomplish these objectives the program seeks to:

1. Familiarize students with research in psychology and the methods used in conducting research in the field.
2. Familiarize students with outstanding contributions to the development of the field.
3. Increase students awareness for the applications of psychology.
4. Make students aware of the ethical responsibilities of psychologists as researchers and workers.
5. Encourage students to think scientifically about behavior and mental processes.

Work in Psychology helps to prepare students for opportunities in fields such as law enforcement, social service, public affairs, education, mental health, personnel, correctional facilities, business, government, and research. The psychology degree also prepares students for law school and to enter graduate programs in various areas, including psychology and social work.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN PSYCHOLOGY

GPA 2.00

Minimum Graduation Requirements	128 cr. hrs.
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS .....	.29 cr. hrs.
(other than Social Science, Science, and Mathematics)	
PLUS .....	.17 cr. hrs.
BIOL 101 and 102 .....	.8 cr. hrs.
IS 101 or Placement Test .....	.3 cr. hrs.
COMM 101 or 201 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
MATH 205 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
C or better on all courses toward the major.	
PSYCHOLOGY FOUNDATIONS .....	.15 cr. hrs.
PSYCH 110 - General Psychology .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PSYCH 211 - Developmental Psychology .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PSYCH 231 - Statistics for Psychology .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PSYCH 315 - Introduction to Research Methods .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PSYCH 480 - Senior Capstone .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PSYCHOLOGICAL THEORY .....	.9 cr. hrs.
CHOOSE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING	
PSYCH 230 - Social Psychology .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PSYCH 340 - Personality Theories .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PSYCH 395 - Cognitive Psychology .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PSYCH 450 - History of Psychology .....	.3 cr. hrs.
CLINICAL AND APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY .....	.6 cr. hrs.
CHOOSE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING	
PSYCH 350 - Abnormal Psychology .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PSYCH 380 - Clinical Psychology .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PSYCH 390 - Psychology of Religion .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PSYCH 490 - Clinical Practicum .....	.3 cr. hrs.
BIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY .....	.3 cr. hrs.
CHOOSE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING	
PSYCH 320 - Physiological Psychology .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PSYCH 335 - Animal Behavior .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PSYCH 385 - Learning Processes .....	.3 cr. hrs.
ADVANCED PSYCHOLOGY .....	.3 cr. hrs.
CHOOSE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING	
PSYCH 470 - Experimental Psychology .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PSYCH 495 - Directed Study .....	.3 cr. hrs.
PSYCHOLOGICAL ELECTIVES .....	.6 cr. hrs.
CHOOSE FROM THE FOLLOWING	
PSYCH 230, 299, 310, 320, 335, 340, 350, 380, 385, 390, 395, 399, 450, 470, 490, 495, 499	
ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS .....	.40 cr. hrs.
Foreign Language - Proficiency or through the intermediate level ...	.12 cr. hrs.
Minor .....	.18 cr. hrs.
Free Electives .....	.10 cr. hrs.

MINORS IN PSYCHOLOGY

The minor in psychology is open to students not majoring in psychology but interested in expanding their knowledge of the field. The curriculum will expose students to major issues in the field, the methods used in psychological research, and ethical issues in the field of psychology.

The field of psychology explores behavior across cultures and societies. Therefore, a minor in psychology will help prepare students to survive and flourish in our society. In addition, because psychology explores all aspects of behavior, students are encouraged to explore their values, ethics, attitudes, morals, and the influences on their own behaviors. This process promotes the intellectual, social, and spiritual growth of individuals.

Requirements:

1. PSYCH 110 General Psychology	3 cr. hrs.
2. PSYCH 211 Developmental Psychology	3 cr. hrs.
3. PSYCH 231 Statistics for Psychology	3 cr. hrs.
4. PSYCH 315 Introduction to Research Methods.....	3 cr. hrs.
5. Psychology Electives.....	9 cr. hrs.
Total.....	21 cr. hrs.

RELIGION

The academic study of Religion is an intellectual endeavor that addresses the fundamental issues of human experience and purpose. Perhaps more than any other academic pursuit, the study of religion is part of a personal journey which brings academic study, personal beliefs, and life vocation into continuing dialogue. The department welcomes religious believers and other intellectual explorers to join inquiry into these topics.

A goal of our program is to promote dialogues that develop and challenge intellectual abilities, personal convictions, and vocational plans. To that end, our program is designed to integrate three kinds of learning: *instrumental education*, in which students acquire knowledge or skills that enable them to pursue the academic study of religion; *transformational education*, which aids students in developing spiritually as human beings; and *vocational education*, which helps students to define a sense of professional calling or direction.

In order to prepare students for a walk of faith in the contemporary world, the Chowan College major in religion focuses on the interaction of religion, society, and culture. Taking advantage of the opportunities provided by the Chowan College Center for Ethics and a series of creative course offerings, the program provides students with the tools to consider how faith is put into action.

After taking introductory courses in biblical studies and ethics, students are trained, through two intensive “gateway” courses in the Bible, in a multi-faceted method of textual study. In these classes, students develop their ability to interpret and think critically about religious texts and traditions. These essential skills are then applied in a series of advanced thematic courses oriented toward historical and contemporary religious, ethical, legal, economic, political and

cultural issues.

These academically-oriented courses prepare students for “ministry” courses, in which students take the opportunity to consider the influence of religion upon their own sense of vocation. In order to connect more fully to the world beyond the classroom, they can participate in an internship, developing their vocational competencies under the guidance of a mentor.

Finally, a Senior Seminar integrates these experiences and reinforces core competencies through an intensive small-group interaction. Students will leave Chowan College not only with a firm foundation not only in the academic study of religion, but also in how to apply knowledge to their own lives and to express their faith in the world in which they live.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A B. A. IN RELIGION

GPA 2.00

MINIMUM GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS127 cr. hrs.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS39 cr. hrs.*

*Computer Literacy competency will be gained in context of courses

*Oral Communications competency will be gained in context of course

*Includes REL 101 Understanding the Bible: Texts and Contexts

REQUIRED RELIGION COURSES BEYOND GENERAL EDUCATION36 cr. hrs.

I. Introductory Courses

PHIL 221 Introduction to Ethics, or PHIL 231 Intro. to

Philosophy3 cr. hrs.

II. Gateway Courses

A. REL 203 and REL 204: History, Literature, and Religion

of the Hebrew Bible I and II6 cr. hrs.

OR

B. REL 213 and REL 214: History, Literature, and Religion

of the New Testament I and II6 cr. hrs.

III. Thematic Courses - Students will take one course from each of the four sections and then take two as electives for the major.

A. The Christian Canon (at least one course)3 cr. hrs.

REL 319: Jesus of Nazareth

REL 362: The Hebrew Prophets and the Contemporary World

REL 363: The Social World of Early Christianity

B. The Christian Heritage (at least one course)3 cr. hrs.

REL 246: Baptist Life and Thought

REL 350: Christianity and Culture

REL 454: Religion and the American Experience

C. The Christian Life (at least one course)3 cr. hrs.

REL 333: Psychology of Religion

REL 334: Religion, Life Stories, and Theology

REL 339: Faith and Human Creativity

REL 346: Christianity and Contemporary Cultures

REL 363: The Social World of Early Christianity

PHIL 320/REL 368: World Religions

D. The Christian Ministry (at least one course)3 cr. hrs.

REL 280: Introduction to Biblical Languages

REL 380: Introduction to Ministry

REL 490: Internship

IV. REL 495: Religion Capstone Seminar3 cr. hrs.

V. Religion Electives6 cr. hrs.

REQUIRED ONE FOREIGN LANGUAGE

through **Intermediate level**12 cr. hrs.

SPAN 101 Elementary Spanish

SPAN 102 Elementary Spanish

SPAN 201 Intermediate Spanish

SPAN 202 Intermediate Spanish

OR

FREN 101 Elementary French

FREN 102 Elementary French

FREN 201 Intermediate French

FREN 202 Intermediate French

GENERAL ELECTIVES40 cr. hrs.

Religion majors are encouraged to have a minor. Minors usually require 18 hours. At least 36 semester hours must be 300-400 level courses.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MINOR IN RELIGION

A minor in religion requires the completion of 18 hours in addition to the General Education requirements, including: REL 203/204 or REL 213/214, and 12 hours from 300-400 level Religion Courses.

SCIENCE

The Department of Science seeks to provide students with an excellent foundation in the physical sciences. The curriculum is designed to prepare students for careers in teaching, industry, research, government, and admission to professional schools or graduate schools. The B.S. in Science prepares students for positions in professional areas that require a background in the physical sciences.

A student must achieve a 2.00 overall GPA and must complete a minimum of 122 semester hours, of which no more than two are in physical education activity courses. All students must complete two writing intensive courses, one of which must be in the major area of study. In addition, those who graduate with a B.S. in science must possess a minimum departmental GPA of 2.00 for all courses attempted within the Science Department.

The B.S. degree is awarded to those students who successfully complete all of the requirements as outlined in the curriculum section of this catalog. Students who receive the B.S. Degree are expected to possess the following basic minimum competencies: (1) competence in a broad base knowledge of physical and biological science; (2) competence in essential scientific ideas, concepts, and skills; (3) competence in the collection of quantitative and qualitative data; (4)

competence in evaluating situations analytically.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN SCIENCE

MINIMUM GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS	122 cr. hrs.
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS	32 cr. hrs.
(OTHER THAN SCIENCE/MATH)	
PLUS	6 cr. hrs.
IS 101 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
COMM 101 or 201 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
REQUIRED CORE SCIENCE COURSES	47 cr. hrs.
BIOL 101, 102 General Biology .....	.8 cr. hrs.
CHEM 101, 102 General Chemistry .....	.8 cr. hrs.
PHY 101, 102 General Physics .....	.8 cr. hrs.
CHEM 275, 276 Organic Chemistry .....	.8 cr. hrs.
CHEM 325 Biochemistry-WI .....	.4 cr. hrs.
CHEM 335 Physical Chemistry .....	.4 cr. hrs.
CHEM 460 Chemical Analysis .....	.4 cr. hrs.
SENIOR CAPSTONE* .....	.3 cr. hrs.
<i>*The senior capstone requirement may be satisfied by taking Senior Seminar Capstone, Directed Research Capstone, or Cooperative Internship.</i>	

REQUIRED MATH COURSES	6 cr. hrs.
MATH 133, 135 Algebra & Trigonometry .....	.6 cr. hrs.
MATH 205 or 210 Statistics or Calculus .....	.3-4 cr. hrs.

Select a minimum of **10 credit hours** from the following to complete requirements for a science major:

- BIOL 201- Ecology, BIOL 222 -Human Physiology, BIOL 341- Microbiology-WI, BIOL 401 -Genetics, CHEM 392- Directed Research, CHEM 491- Senior Seminar Capstone, CHEM 492 -Directed Research Capstone, CHEM 493- Cooperative , Internship, PHYS 203- Advanced General Physics, PHYS 204 -Advanced General Physics

Free Electives	21 cr. hrs.
----------------------	-------------

VISUAL ARTS

MISSION

The Department of Visual Arts provides a broad preparation leading to the BS degree in Graphic Design and BA or BS degree in Studio Art. Graduates are enabled to become successfully employed in careers such as computer graphics, advertising, illustration, publishing, and the mass media, or proceed to graduate studies in art and design. It also offers opportunities for members of the college community to enrich their aesthetic experience and enhance their cultural literacy through participation in art appreciation classes and exposure to year-round

changing exhibitions in the Green Hall Gallery. Nationally and internationally recognized visual arts practitioners and scholars are periodically invited as guest lecturers. This, and annual faculty-led tours to art and design centers in New York City, further broaden students' creative horizons. The department maintains institutional membership of College Art Association (CAA) and Christians in The Visual Arts (CIVA).

CURRICULUM POSTURE

The department's approach to the study of the visual arts is informed by the need to energize students with the requisite skills in visual, verbal, and technical expression: stimulate their intellectual curiosity; and challenge their creative sensibilities, with a focus on the future. Instruction is administered as follows:

Foundation builds the groundwork by introducing freshmen to a broad range of creative problem solving methodologies. Courses such as Fundamentals of Drawing, Figure Drawing, and Basic Design allow them to explore the visual vocabulary common to all visual arts genres; learn to coordinate eye and hand capabilities; develop a sensitivity for visual organization of two- and three-dimensional environments; and relate the theory of color to visual problem solving.

Critical Analysis develops research, writing, and analytical skills. Art Appreciation, History of Graphic Design, and two levels of Art History enable students to examine manifestations of human creativity from the beginning of recorded history to contemporary times. The attribution, principles, and provenance of the world's art and design are not merely rote-memorized, but are subjected to critical inquiry and visual analysis. Consequently, students acquire a broad cultural knowledge and skills for clear and informed discourses.

Graphic Design shapes conceptual thinking, team playing attitudes, and professional career skills. A well structured sequence of courses teaches the processes of illustration from idea to pictorial representation; typographic principles and applied practice; and an integration of traditional and new technologies. Students create children's book illustrations, sequential art and storyboards; advertising and editorial design; consumer packaging and point-of-purchase promotional environments; and corporate identity and coordinated visual systems. Simulated real world projects link visual specialization to verbal articulation. The graphic design program is heavily reliant on cutting-edge technology with industry-standard computer programs.

Studio Art skirts the realm of the sublime with urgency to challenge and refine social conscience. Processes of discovery and expressivity are systematically explored in three disciplines. Table top Ceramics progresses from beginning throwing, abstract construction, to firing procedures and glazing. A course sequence in Painting addresses structural and media manipulation while expanding students' perspectives in cultural, historical and professional contexts. Four levels of Printmaking encourage experimentation with texture, color, and two-dimensional space in a wide range of processes such as intaglio (etching), lithography, serigraphy (silkscreen), and relief (woodcut and linoleum).

B.S. DEGREE IN GRAPHIC DESIGN

1. To be eligible for the award of the Bachelor of Science degree in Graphic Design, students must successfully complete all requirements of the graphic design curriculum with a minimum of 123 credit hours. Requisite general education and specialty courses are specified below.
2. Graphic Design majors are required to submit a portfolio for evaluation by the visual arts faculty. Approval of the portfolio establishes eligibility for upper level (300-400) courses. Portfolio submission dates will be duly posted. Should a student's portfolio be rejected, he/she may resubmit it after due consultations with his/her advisor and after appropriate revisions have been made.
3. Transfer students must submit a portfolio for evaluation during their first semester at Chowan College. Eligibility for upper level (300-400) is established by approval of the portfolio.
4. To be eligible for graduation, students must possess a minimum QPA of 2.00 on all work attempted with no grade lower than a C in the major.
5. In addition to the standard competencies required by the college, students will establish eligibility to receive the BS degree in Graphic Design by demonstrating (a) sensitivity for visual organization of two- and three-dimensional environments; (b) ability to relate the theory of color to visual problem solving; (c) skills for clear and informed critical discourses on the attribution, principles, and provenance of the world's art and design; (d) conceptual skills, team-playing attitudes, and professional career skills; (e) ability to integrate classical modes of expression with new technology; and (f) mastery of industry standard hardware, software and peripherals for computer aided graphic design.
6. Portfolios must be submitted for evaluation prior to graduation. All students must exhibit selected pieces of their portfolio in a solo or group senior, culminating exhibition.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A B.S. DEGREE IN GRAPHIC DESIGN

	GPA 2.00
MINIMUM GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS	123 cr. hrs.
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS	39 cr. hrs.
PLUS	16 cr. hrs.
IS 101 Microcomputers, Concepts and Application .....	.3 cr. hrs.
COMM 101 or 201 .....	.3 cr. hrs.
Humanities .....	.3 cr. hrs.
VISUAL ART FOUNDATION	24 cr. hrs.
ART 101 Fundamentals of Drawing .....	.3 cr. hrs.
ART 102 Figure Drawing I .....	.3 cr. hrs.
ART 131 3-D Design .....	.3 cr. hrs.
ART 170 Basic Design I .....	.3 cr. hrs.
ART 171 Basic Design II .....	.3 cr. hrs.
ART 202 Figure Drawing II .....	.3 cr. hrs.

ART 241 Painting I	3 cr. hrs.
ART 291 Printmaking	3 cr. hrs.

CRITICAL ANALYSIS9 cr. hrs.

ART 161 Art Appreciation	3 cr. hrs.
ART 311 Art History I	3 cr. hrs.
ART 313 History of Graphic Design	3 cr. hrs.

GRAPHIC DESIGN24 cr. hrs.

ART 261 Introduction to Graphic Design	3 cr. hrs.
ART 361 Graphic Design II	3 cr. hrs.
ART 362 Graphic Design III	3 cr. hrs.
ART 381 Typography	3 cr. hrs.
ART 461 Graphic Design IV	3 cr. hrs.
ART 465 Internship or	
ART 495 Independent Study	.6 cr. hrs.
ART 499 Senior Exhibition/Portfolio	3 cr. hrs.

ILLUSTRATION9 cr. hrs.

ART 371 Illustration I	3 cr. hrs.
ART 372 Illustration II	3 cr. hrs.
ART 471 Illustration III	3 cr. hrs.

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS9 CR.HRS.

GC 101 Introduction to Graphic Communications	3 cr. hrs.
GC 111 Digital Imaging Technology I	3 cr. hrs.
GC 251 World Wide Web Page Design	3 cr. hrs.

B.A. OR B.S. DEGREE IN STUDIO ART

1. To be eligible for the award of the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree in Studio Art, students must successfully complete all requirements of the studio art curriculum with a minimum of 129 credit hours. Requisite general education and specialty courses are specified below.
2. Studio Art majors are required to submit a portfolio for evaluation by the visual arts faculty. Approval of the portfolio establishes eligibility for upper level (300-400) courses. Portfolio submission dates will be duly posted. Should a student's portfolio be rejected, he/she may resubmit it after due consultations with his/her advisor and after appropriate revisions have been made.
3. Transfer students must submit a portfolio for evaluation during their first semester at Chowan College. Eligibility for upper level (300-400) is established by approval of the portfolio.
4. To be eligible for graduation, students must possess a minimum QPA of 2.00 on all work attempted with no grade lower than a C in the major.
5. In addition to the standard competencies required by the college, students will establish eligibility to receive the B.A. or B.S. degree in Studio Art by demonstrating (a) sensitivity for visual organization of two-and three-dimen-

**BACHELOR
CURRICULA**

sional environments; (b) ability to relate the theory of color to visual problem solving; (c) skills for clear and informed critical discourses on the attribution, principles, and provenance of the world's art; (d) ability to explore creative expression with an attitude of social responsibility; and (e) competency in one studio art genre.

6. Portfolios must be submitted for evaluation prior to graduation. All students must exhibit selected pieces of their portfolio in a solo or group senior, culminating exhibition.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A B.A. DEGREE IN STUDIO ART

	GPA 2.00
MINIMUM GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS	123 cr. hrs.
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS	39 cr. hrs.
PLUS . . . . .	.9 cr. hrs.
IS 101 Microcomputers, Concepts and Application . . . . .	.3 cr. hrs.
COMM 101 or 201 . . . . .	.3 cr. hrs.
Humanities . . . . .	.3 cr. hrs.
VISUAL ARTS FOUNDATION	27 cr. hrs.
ART 101 Fundamentals of Drawing . . . . .	.3 cr. hrs.
ART 102 Figure Drawing I . . . . .	.3 cr. hrs.
ART 131 3-D Design . . . . .	.3 cr. hrs.
ART 151 Ceramics I . . . . .	.3 cr. hrs.
ART 170 Basic Design I . . . . .	.3 cr. hrs.
ART 171 Basic Design II . . . . .	.3 cr. hrs.
ART 202 Figure Drawing II . . . . .	.3 cr. hrs.
ART 241 Painting I . . . . .	.3 cr. hrs.
ART 291 Printmaking . . . . .	.3 cr. hrs.
CRITICAL ANALYSIS . . . . .	.9 cr. hrs.
ART 161 Art Appreciation . . . . .	.3 cr. hrs.
ART 311 Art History I . . . . .	.3 cr. hrs.
ART 312 Art History II or ART 411 Reading in the Fine Arts . . . . .	.3 cr. hrs.
FOREIGN LANGUAGE (CHOOSE ONE) . . . . .	.12 cr. hrs.
FREN 101-102, FREN 201-212 . . . . .	.12 cr. hrs.
SPAN 101-102, SPAN 212-202 . . . . .	.12 cr. hrs.
VISUAL ARTS ELECTIVE . . . . .	.6 cr. hrs.
STUDIO CONCENTRATION . . . . .	.21 cr. hrs.
<i>Painting</i>	
ART 242, ART 341, ART 342, ART 441 . . . . .	.12 cr. hrs.
<i>Printmaking</i>	
ART 292, ART 391, ART 392, ART 491 . . . . .	.12 cr. hrs.

Ceramics

ART 351, ART 352, ART 451, ART 45212 cr. hrs.

Departmental Requirements

ART 495 Independent Study 6 cr. hrs.

ART 499 Senior Exhibition/Portfolio3 cr. hrs.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A B.S. DEGREE IN STUDIO ART

GPA 2.00

MINIMUM GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

123 cr. hrs.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS39 cr. hrs.

PLUS 9 cr. hrs.

IS 101 Microcomputers, Concepts and Application3 cr. hrs.

COMM 101 or 2013 cr. hrs.

Humanities3 cr. hrs.

VISUAL ARTS FOUNDATION27 cr. hrs.

ART 101 Fundamentals of Drawing3 cr. hrs.

ART 102 Figure Drawing I3 cr. hrs.

ART 131 3-D Design3 cr. hrs.

ART 151 Ceramics I3 cr. hrs.

ART 170 Basic Design I3 cr. hrs.

ART 171 Basic Design II3 cr. hrs.

ART 202 Figure Drawing II3 cr. hrs.

ART 241 Painting I3 cr. hrs.

ART 291 Printmaking3 cr. hrs.

CRITICAL ANALYSIS 9 cr. hrs.

ART 161 Art Appreciation3 cr. hrs.

ART 311 Art History I3 cr. hrs.

ART 312 Art History II or ART 411 Reading in the Fine Arts3 cr. hrs.

ELECTIVES 18 cr. hrs.

Visual Arts Elective6 cr. hrs.

OPEN ELECTIVES (200 level or higher)12 cr. hrs.

STUDIO CONCENTRATION21 cr. hrs.

Painting

ART 242, ART 341, ART 342, ART 44112 cr. hrs.

Printmaking

ART 292, ART 391, ART 392, ART 49112 cr. hrs.

Ceramics

ART 351, ART 352, ART 451, ART 45212 cr. hrs.

108—*Bachelor Degree Curricula*

Departmental Requirements

ART 495 Independent Study	6 cr. hrs.
ART 499 Senior Exhibition/Portfolio .....	.3 cr. hrs.

MINOR IN GRAPHIC DESIGN

The Minor in Graphic Design is open to students not majoring in Graphic Design but interested in refining skills of visual communication with a view to expanding their career options. The following minimum requirements are additional to the General Education requirements.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MINOR IN GRAPHIC DESIGN

ART 101 Fundamentals of Drawing .....	.3 cr. hrs.
ART 170 Basic Design I .....	.3 cr. hrs.
ART 171 Basic Design II .....	.3 cr. hrs.
ART 261 Introduction to Graphic Design .....	.3 cr. hrs.
ART 313 History of Graphic Design .....	.3 cr. hrs.
ART 361 Graphic Design II .....	.3 cr. hrs.
ART 362 Graphic Design III .....	.3 cr. hrs.
ART 461 Graphic Design IV .....	.3 cr. hrs.
	24 cr. hrs.

THE CURRICULA

ASSOCIATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

Chowan College offers the associate degree to students who successfully complete one of the following curricula as outlined in this catalog: Liberal Arts, Printing Production and Imaging Technology. Graduates must possess a minimum average of 2.00 on all work attempted, and must complete at least 62 semester hours (60 academic hours plus 2 hours in physical education activity courses), but some programs may require completion of a greater number of hours.

LIBERAL ARTS

1. The associate of arts (A.A.) degree is awarded to those students who successfully complete all of the requirements in the Liberal Arts curriculum, as outlined in this section of the catalog.
2. The liberal studies and the humanities are areas long associated with philosophical inquiry and critical facility. Students pursuing the A.A. degree are, therefore, expected to develop and deepen their sensitivity to the human condition in its social, cultural, aesthetic, and moral dimensions; they should also develop skills that enable them to interpret and evaluate experience logically and philosophically. These sensibilities cannot be measured objectively, but they are shown, to some degree, in a student's discussion, whether by essay or by self-expression, in and out of the classroom. These qualities are, to some degree, relative and individual. Students will, however, be able to demonstrate in their testing the following basic and minimum competencies: (a) Writing skills necessary to do college-level work as measured by the completion of composition courses; (b) Reading skills necessary to do college-level work as measured by standardized testing and the completion of courses in the humanities; (c) Mathematical skills up to and including the level of college algebra, as measured by the successful completion of at least two math courses; (d) Oral communication skills as measured by the successful completion of a course in speech; (e) A basic understanding of the Judeo-Christian heritage as measured by the successful completion of a course in religion; (f) A basic understanding of historical, literary, aesthetic, and cultural heritage as measured by completion of courses in these areas; (g) Basic conversational skills in a foreign language as measured by the completion of a language through the intermediate level; (h) An appreciation of scientific methods used in exploring and solving problems relative to the physical environment, as measured by the successful completion of the laboratory sciences specified by the student's curriculum; (j) A knowledge of safety and skills in a lifetime leisure sport or physical fitness activity.

110—Associate Degree Curricula

3. Following in outline form is a model for degree completion in two years.

First Year, First Semester	English 101 (3) Mathematics 120 or 133 (3) Religion 101 (3) Foreign Language 101 (3) History 105 (3) FS 111 (3)	(Total 18)
Second Semester	English 102 (3) Mathematics elective (3) Elective (3) Foreign Language 102 (3) History 110 (3) Basic Computer Applications (3)	(Total 18)
Second Year, First Semester	English 201 or 203 (3) Laboratory Science (4) Foreign Language 201 (3) Communications 101 or 201 (3) Elective (3) Physical Education (1)	(Total 17)
Second Semester	English 202 or 204 (3) Laboratory Science (4) Foreign Language 202 (3) Music, Art, or Drama 161 (3) Elective (3) Physical Education (1)	(Total 17)

Total hours-70

PRINTING PRODUCTION & IMAGING TECHNOLOGY

1. The Associate in Printing Production and Imaging Technology (A.P.P.I.T.) degree is awarded to those students who successfully complete all of the requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog.
2. In addition to competence in fundamental reading, writing, and mathematical skills and competence in oral communications, students who receive the A.P.P.I.T. degree are expected to possess the following competencies and expertise: (a) Operate desktop publishing systems to generate type matter, line and gray scale images for a variety of printing forms, including newspaper pages, advertisements, magazines and book pages, and commercial forms. Student will also learn the technique of capturing and outputting four-color images; (b) Prepare digital layout and design for single and multi-color printing forms with the effective use and placement of type, photographs, art work, and other typographic elements; (c) capture line art, black and white photographs, and color original, slides, and art work to

produce quality output images to a digital imagesetter/plate setter and processed by an automatic processor; (d) Prepare a variety of offset printing plates, including computer to plate technology through the effective use of conventional and digital stripping techniques for single and multi-color and four-color process printing jobs; (e) Possess a basic knowledge of printing papers and inks to include the characteristics and application of each; (f) A basic understanding of the Judeo-Christian heritage; (g) A knowledge of safety and skills in a lifetime leisure sport or physical fitness activity.

3. Following in outline form is a model for degree completion in two years:

First Year, First Semester	Intro to Graphic Communications	(3)
	Digital Imaging Technology I	(3)
	Digital Imaging Applications 110	(2)
	English 101	(3)
	FS 111	(3)
	Physical Education	(1)
	(Total 15)	

Second Semester	Color Separation & Color	
	Reproduction Process 112	(3)
	Offset Printing Operations 133	(3)
	Art, Drama, or Music Appreciation 161	(3)
	English 102	(3)
	Physical Education	(1)
Religion 101	(3)	
	(Total 16)	

	Summer Internship (Optional)	(4)
Second Year, First Semester	Offset Printing Applications 233	(3)
	Color Management 214	(3)
	Mathematics 120	(3)
	Flexography & Screen Printing	
	Applications 332	(3)
	Introduction to Business 110	(3)
	(Total 15)	

Second Semester	Image Assembly &	
	Digital Preflight Analysis 253	(3)
	Technical/Digital Photography 223	(3)
	Principles of Economics 251 or 252	(3)
	Business Law 281	(3)
	Public Speaking 101	(3)
	(Total 15)	

Total Hrs. - 61

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Chowan College reserves the right to change its course offerings upon proper notice.

ACCOUNTING

- ACCT 140 Accounting for Non-Business Majors3 cr. hrs.**
A course for non-business majors to enable them to make intelligent use of accounting information and reports from a user perspective. Focus is on the reading of financial statements and the interpretation of accounting data. Three hours per week. Offered only in the fall semester. NOTE: This course cannot be substituted for ACCT 141 for a business major.
- ACCT 141 Principles of Financial Accounting4 cr. hrs.**
The first course in accounting principles and procedures. Emphasis is on the preparation and understanding of financial statements and the role of financial information in business decision-making. Six hours per week. Required for business majors and those students who will take accounting courses beyond ACCT 140.
- ACCT 142 Principles of Managerial Accounting4 cr. hrs.**
A course that emphasizes the role of accounting information within a firm. Topics include budgeting, responsibility accounting, cost allocations, cost behavior, decision models, product costing, cost control, cash flows, and the analysis of financial statements. Six hours per week. Prerequisite: ACCT 141.
- ACCT 240 Cost and Management Accounting3 cr. hrs.**
An intermediate course in accounting in preparation, analysis, and interpretation of accounting and financial data for product costing and decision making. Prerequisite: ACCT 142. Offered only in the fall semester.
- ACCT 243 Income Tax Accounting.....3 cr. hrs.**
An introduction to taxation with emphasis on income concepts, tax accounting methods, exclusions, deductions, credits, prepayments, business income, capital gains and losses, and the tax planning process. Prerequisite: ACCT 142. Offered only in the spring semester.
- ACCT 341 Intermediate Accounting I.....3 cr. hrs.**
An overview of financial accounting and its theoretical foundation. Emphasis is placed on external financial statements and business activities from the perspective of users; i.e., creditors, governmental agencies, and present and potential investors. A study is made of operating and

financing activities and how accounting is intrinsically linked to each. Three class hours per week plus additional sessions for tests. Prerequisite: ACCT 142 with a grade of C or better. Offered only in the fall semester.

ACCT 342 Intermediate Accounting II3 cr. hrs.

A continuation of ACCT 341 with an emphasis on investing activities and other dimensions of financial reporting, including accounting changes, earnings per share, the impact of inflation and exchange rates, and financial statement analysis. Three class hours per week plus additional sessions for tests. Prerequisite: ACCT 341 with a grade of C or better. Offered only in the spring semester.

ACCT 441 Advanced Accounting.....3 cr. hrs.

The application of financial accounting principles and procedures to the accounting for business combinations and partnerships. This is a problems course and is essential for those students who desire to take one or more professional accounting examinations. Three class hours per week plus additional sessions for tests. Prerequisite: ACCT 342 with a grade of C or better. Offered only in the fall semester.

ACCT 442 Auditing.....3 cr. hrs.

A conceptual approach to auditing principles and procedures in the preparation of audit reports. Professional standards and ethics are emphasized. This is generally a required course for most professional examinations in the accounting area. Three class hours per week plus additional sessions for tests. Prerequisite: ACCT 342 with a grade of C or better. Offered only in the spring semester.

ACCT 395-495 Independent Study in Accounting.....3 cr. hrs.

An individual problem course designed to give the interested student additional experience in an accounting-related project. The student will work under the direction of a faculty member on some project of mutual interest. At the end of the semester a report on the project will be submitted to the Department of Business faculty. A senior in the accounting emphasis may take ACCT 495 as a capstone course and complete an acceptable integrative project. Prerequisite: ACCT 342 with a grade of C or better.

ART

ART 101 Fundamentals of Drawing3 cr. hrs.

Instruction and practice in the basic skills and techniques of drawing and composition. Media such as pencil, charcoal, and ink are explored. A terminology unique to art is used in an active dialogue both individually and as a group activity.

**COURSE
DESCRIPTIONS**

- ART 102 Figure Drawing I.....3 cr. hrs.**
 An introduction to rendering and understanding the human figure with various media.
- ART 131 3-D Design.....3 cr. hrs.**
 A study of the principles of design in the third dimension.
- ART 151 Ceramics I.....3 cr. hrs.**
 An introduction to the fundamental processes of pottery making. Basic construction techniques in hand building and wheel throwing; glazing and firing procedures are covered.
- ART 161 Art Appreciation3 cr. hrs.**
 Students will be introduced to the concepts and principles of art including line, shape, form, color, and space. Specific works from various historical periods and diverse cultures will be examined and basic exercises completed in a variety of media in order to understand the creative process, develop an informed approach to aesthetic inquiry, and enhance cultural literacy. Prerequisite: ENGL 101 or permission of instructor.
- ART 170 Basic Design I.....3 cr. hrs.**
 A study of the basic principles and elements of black and white 2D and 3D design. This course will explore a broader range of technical and intellectual problems of visual organization.
- ART 171 Basic Design II3 cr. hrs.**
 A study of the principles and elements of color 2D and 3D design. This course will explore a broader range of technical and intellectual problems, and relate color theory to visual problem solving. Prerequisite: ART 170 or permission by instructor
- ART 202 Figure Drawing II.....3 cr. hrs.**
 This course will explore the human figure in all its facets — anatomical structure, movement, and changes when draped and undraped. Students will learn the basic skeletal and muscular structures of the human body for creative portrayal and will be introduced to more complex compositions of multiple figures and their interrelationships with various spaces. Skills so acquired will be applied to achieve likeness in portraiture. The figure will also be approached with symbolic and thematic considerations. Prerequisites: ART 101, ART 102, or permission of instructor.
- ART 241 Painting I.....3 cr. hrs.**
 Instruction and practice in the basic media and techniques of acrylic painting. Emphasis is placed on composition and color usage. Critical awareness is developed with periodic critiques. Prerequisites: ART 101, 102, 170, 171 or permission of instructor

ART 242 Painting II.....3 cr. hrs.

Instruction and practice in the basic media and techniques of oil painting. Emphasis is placed on composition and color usage. Critical awareness is developed with periodic critiques. Sophomore status required. Prerequisite: Art 101, 102, 170, 171 or permission of instructor.

ART 261 Introduction to Graphic Design3 cr. hrs.

This is a skills acquisition course in which students will be introduced to QuarkXPress, Adobe Illustrator, and Adobe Photoshop. Specific design and illustration projects will be assigned to ensure understanding of the programs. Prerequisite: ART 101, 102, 170, 171 or permission of instructor.

ART 291 Printmaking I.....3 cr. hrs.

This course provides an introduction to woodcutting, intaglio, linoleum cutting, collograph and monotype printmaking techniques. Emphasis is on tools, chemicals, and techniques.

ART 292 Printmaking II.....3 cr. hrs.

This course provides an introduction to the fundamentals of silkscreening, serigraphy, selection of papers and inks and their various applications. Prerequisites: ART 291.

ART 311 Art History I-WI.....3 cr. hrs.

Painting, sculpture, architecture and other art forms are traced from Prehistoric Age through the Renaissance. Augmented by color slides, research projects, seminars, and museum visits. Prerequisites: ART 161 This is a writing intensive course.

ART 312 Art History II-WI3 cr. hrs.

Painting, sculpture, architecture and other art forms are traced from the Renaissance through modern day. Augmented by color slides, research projects, seminars, and museum visits. Prerequisites: ART 161 This is a writing intensive course.

ART 313 History of Graphic Design-WI.....3 cr. hrs.

This course will focus on a survey of graphic design from the Industrial Revolution to the present. It will locate graphic design within the history of visual art and articulate its aesthetic import and contributions to cultural development. It will examine links between socio-political phenomena and development of advertising and propaganda art, and introduce the student to the works of leading graphic designers, art directors, illustrators, photographers, and typographers. Major styles will be analyzed and compared, and influences identified. Prerequisite: ART 161. This is a writing intensive course.

**COURSE
DESCRIPTIONS**

- ART 341 Painting III**3 cr. hrs.
Advanced painting with emphasis on experimentation, creativity, and exploration of media. Critical awareness continues to be developed through periodic critiques. Prerequisites: Art 242 or permission of instructor.
- ART 342 Painting IV**3 cr. hrs.
Advanced painting with emphasis on experimentation, creativity, and exploration of media. Media concentration will be determined by conference between student and instructor. Critical awareness continues to be developed through periodic critiques. Prerequisites: ART 341 or permission of instructor.
- ART 351 Ceramics II**3 cr. hrs.
A concentration of potter's wheel projects with an emphasis on functional pieces, glazing, firing, craftsmanship and aesthetic considerations. Prerequisite: ART 151 or permission of instructor.
- ART 352 Ceramics III**.....3 cr. hrs.
A continuation of wheel techniques, on an advanced level, where more challenging and ambitious projects are required. Prerequisite: ART 351
- ART 361 Graphic Design II**.....3 cr. hrs.
The course will focus on layout and design involving the analysis and creation of advertisements with an emphasis on magazines and newspaper formats. Classes will consist of lectures, demonstrations, critiques, and applied practice. Prerequisite: ART 261 or permission of instructor.
- ART 362 Graphic Design III**.....3 cr. hrs.
This course will focus on design solutions with emphasis on color, image, typography, sequential time, and scale. Students will develop visual and technical solutions to studio projects and apply them to selected areas of consumer packaging, three-dimensional display, and exhibition design. Classes will consist of lectures, demonstrations, critiques, and applied practice. Prerequisite: ART 361.
- ART 371 Illustration I**.....3 cr. hrs.
Building upon the skills developed in Fundamentals of Drawing and Figure Drawing, this course will focus on thematic considerations and image development. Drawing techniques will be examined in sketching exercises and computer rendering, and applied to illustration problem solutions. Classes will consist of lectures, demonstrations, critiques, and applied practice. Prerequisite: ART 101, 102, or permission of instructor.
- ART 372 Illustration II**.....3 cr. hrs.
Building upon the eye-hand coordination developed in Figure Drawing and skills of image development acquired in ART 371, the course will

focus on advanced problems in illustration and emphasize media, technique, and complex thematic constructs. Classes will consist of lectures, demonstrations, critiques, and applied practice. Prerequisites: ART 371.

ART 381 Typography.....3 cr. hrs.

This course will cover the fundamentals of typography, its theory, practice, technology, and history. Exercises will include: the study of letterforms, type design, typographic texting and composition, typographic expression and communication. Prerequisite: ART 261

ART 385 Independent Study.....1–3 cr. hrs.

A special projects course designed by the student in conjunction with a member of the visual arts faculty who will direct and supervise the project.

ART 391 Printmaking III.....3 cr. hrs.

Advanced intaglio techniques are explored with the emphasis on developing a series of color images. Prerequisite: ART 291

ART 392 Printmaking IV.....3 cr. hrs.

A course in fine art plate lithography. The preparation, process and printing associated with black and white editions will be explored. Prerequisite: ART 291 or permission of instructor

ART 411 Readings in Fine Arts3 cr. hrs.

The art movements of the 20th century will be studied as they reflect the social/political movements of the time. Course consists of lectures, discussions of assigned readings, specific films, paintings, sculpture, architecture and other genre. A presentation based on the student's research project is required at end of the semester. Prerequisites: Art 311, 312.

ART 412 Visual and Verbal Metaphor.....3 cr. hrs.

An investigation into visual problem solving utilizing interdisciplinary methods fusing studio arts with liberal arts. Students will be introduced to connections in literature, personal journals, philosophy and criticism utilizing various psychological, sociological, aesthetic and literary critical approaches. Prerequisite: ART 311, 312

ART 413 Intermedia3 cr. hrs.

Investigation into the interaction of 2D and 3D media with computer imaging, videography, and performance art. Prerequisite: Junior standing

ART 441 Painting V.....3 cr. hrs

Advanced painting course with emphasis on experimentation, creativity, and exploration of media. Media concentration to be determined by conference between student and instructor. Prerequisite: Art 342, or permission of instructor.

**COURSE
DESCRIPTIONS**

- ART 451 Ceramics IV**3 cr. hrs.
 A combination of hand built and wheel thrown products with an emphasis on craftsmanship and aesthetic considerations. Emphasis is placed on glaze calculation and clay body formulation. Prerequisite: ART 352
- ART 452 Ceramics V**3 cr. hrs.
 A continuation of technique on an advanced level, problem solving, aesthetic considerations, and firing procedures. Prerequisite: ART 451
- ART 461 Graphic Design IV**.....3 cr. hrs.
 This course will focus on design problem solving in complex editorial and corporate design systems with examination of legal and ethical problems in professional practice. Students will analyze client briefs, construct written proposals, and develop visual and technical solutions to presentation standard. Classes will consist of lectures, demonstrations, critiques, and applied practice. Prerequisite: ART 362.
- ART 465 Internship**3 cr. hrs.
 A course that allows a student to receive credit for work experience gained in a visual arts related placement. This experience may be gained on a full- or part-time basis, during the academic year and/or summer vacation. The student must work at least 8 weeks full-time or 12 weeks part-time. An internship manual, obtainable from the student's advisor, must be completed. Prerequisite: Junior standing.
- ART 471 Illustration III**.....3 cr. hrs.
 Advanced problems in illustration with emphasis on experimentation in genres such as story boards and sequential constructs. Prerequisite: ART 372.
- ART 495 Independent Study**.....3 cr. hrs.
 A special projects course designed by the student in conjunction with a member of the visual arts faculty who will direct and supervise the project. Prerequisite: Senior standing.
- ART 491 Printmaking V**3 cr. hrs.
 Large scale traditional relief printing, and non-traditional relief printing will be explored. Prerequisite: ART 291 or permission of instructor
- ART 499 Senior Exhibition/Portfolio**.....3 cr. hrs.
 This course will enable students to organize and exhibit selected pieces from their portfolio in a solo or group exhibition during the last semester of the senior year. Students will also be prepared for seeking employment in their chosen specialization area or post graduate study through proper documentation and clear, coherent writing. As a writing intensive course, the course will introduce students to different writing cate-

gories including gallery talk presentations and the creation of résumés, artist statements, press releases, and grant or project proposals.

BIOLOGY

BIOL 101 General Biology I.....4 cr. hrs.

This course is an introduction to the principles of cellular biology. Topics covered are cell structure, transport and energy transfer; genetics; molecular biology; scientific and experimental methods; and biotechnology. These topics and their ethical implications are investigated as they relate to contemporary issues. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.

BIOL 102 General Biology II4 cr. hrs.

This course is a study of biology at the whole organism and environmental levels with integration of mechanisms, development, evolution, form and function. Additional topics include human biology and the science and ethics of contemporary issues related to the environment. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.

BIOL 201 Principles of Ecology.....4 cr. hrs.

This is a study of the interactions of organisms as they relate to their biotic and abiotic environments. Population dynamics and evolution at the ecosystem level are emphasized as influenced by human activity. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory. Offered in the fall semester of every year. Prerequisites: BIOL 101 and 102.

BIOL 221 Human Anatomy.....4 cr. hrs.

This course is an introduction to human anatomy. A systemic approach is used to study the structure and function of tissues and organs that comprise the major organ systems. The laboratory utilizes charts, models, software, and dissections to visualize structures and their relationships. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 101. BIOL 102 highly recommended.

BIOL 222 Human Physiology4 cr. hrs.

This course explores the functions of the human organism beginning at the cellular level and progressing to the organ systems. Homeostasis is the unifying concept as each system is discussed and interrelationships between systems developed. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 101. BIOL 102 is strongly recommended.

BIOL 270 Plant Diversity.....4 cr. hrs.

This is a study of the phylogeny, comparative morphology, and evolution of the major plants divisions. Field collections are included.

**COURSE
DESCRIPTIONS**

120—Course Descriptions

Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.
Prerequisite: BIOL 101, 102, and 201.

BIOL 320 Limnology-WI.....4 cr. hrs.

This is a study of the biological adaptations encountered in inland water systems (primarily freshwater systems) and the relationship of the biome to the hydrologic cycle. The physical parameters which influence the water quality as it relates to species composition is considered. Extensive field work in local lakes and streams is included. Six hours of lecture and laboratory per week. Prerequisites BIOL 201. Offered in the spring of odd years. This is a writing intensive course.

BIOL 335 Animal Behavior4 cr. hrs.

This course will survey animal behavior from a broadly comparative perspective. The physical, social, ecological, developmental, and evolutionary influences on the behavior of animals will be surveyed. The history of the field and the methods used in the study of animal behavior will be examined. The ethical issues surrounding the use of animals in research will be discussed. This course is cross-listed as PSYCH 335 and credit will be awarded for either BIOL 335 or PSYCH 335. Prerequisites: PSYCH 210 and PSYCH 315 or BIOL 101 and BIOL 102.

BIOL 341 Microbiology-WI.....4 cr. hrs.

This is a study of the morphology and physiology of microorganisms with emphasis on bacteria. Introduction to beneficial and disease causing microbes is included. Consideration is given to terrestrial and aquatic microbiology. Laboratory consists of standard techniques and procedures as well as some biotechnology techniques. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 101 and 102, and CHEM 101 and 102; CHEM 275 recommended. This is a writing intensive course. Offered in the fall semester.

BIOL 345 Comparative Anatomy4 cr. hrs

This is a comparative study of the origins, structures, and functions of vertebrates emphasizing evolutionary relationships. Laboratory includes a detailed study of amphioxus, mudpuppy, shark, cat, and human. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 101 and 102. Offered in the spring of even years.

BIOL 350 Plant Physiology4 cr. hrs.

This is a study of the physiological processes in plants (photosynthesis, water movement, growth and development, and chemical control) and the influence environmental stress has on these processes. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites BIOL 101 and 102. Offered in the spring of even years.

- BIOL 360 Wildlife and Fisheries Biology-WI4 cr. hrs.**
 This is the study of native and introduced wildlife populations. This study includes identification, census taking, management, and population dynamics of wildlife. Factors which limit and enhance populations are included. Extensive field work in local wetlands is included. Six hours of lecture and laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 201. Offered in the fall of odd years. This is a writing intensive course.
- BIOL 370 Invertebrate Zoology.....4 cr. hrs.**
 This is a study of the phylogeny, comparative morphology, physiology, and evolution of invertebrates. Field collections may be included. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 101 and 102. Offered in the fall of even years.
- BIOL 391 Seminar.....1-3 cr. hrs.**
 This is a faculty directed study of a selected topic resulting in oral and written reports. Students may take this course for variable credit. One hour credit will require approximately two hours of work per week, 2 credit hours will require 4 hours work per week, and approximately 6 hours of work per week will be required for students signed up to receive 3 hours of credit. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor.
- BIOL 392 Directed Research3 cr. hrs.**
 This is faculty-supervised original research in biology or related fields for students of upper level status. Students will spend approximately 6 hours per week on work to master the relevant literature, design a research project, collect data, perform appropriate statistical analyses, and present the project to an appropriate audience. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
- BIOL 401 Genetics4 cr. hrs.**
 This is a study of the principles of genetics designed to provide an understanding of Mendelian, post Mendelian, microbial, molecular, and population genetics. Laboratory includes classical as well as microbial and molecular genetics with statistical analysis of the data. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 101 and 102, CHEM 101 and 102. CHEM 275 and 325 recommended. Offered in the spring of odd years.
- BIOL 420 Wetlands Biology.....4 cr. hrs.**
 This is a study of hydric soils and, the vegetation and animals they support. This study includes bogs, marshes, swamps, river flood plains, and pocosin ecosystems. The preservation, restoration, and management of wetlands is stressed. Extensive field work in local wetlands is included. Six hours of lecture and laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 201. Offered in the spring of even years.

**COURSE
 DESCRIPTIONS**

- BIOL 430 Marine Biology**.....4 cr. hrs.
 This is a study of the biology of salt water ecosystems including open ocean, estuarine and beach zone habitats. Includes the composition and distribution of organisms and their adaptations to the salt water environment. Six hours of lecture and laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 201. Offered in the spring of odd years.
- BIOL 455 Environmental Science**4 cr. hrs.
 This is a course designed to examine the environmental movement including concerns about pollution, endangered species, population growth, global warming, acid rain, and other current environmental issues and regulations. Six hours of lecture and laboratory per week. Prerequisites BIOL 201. Offered in the fall of odd years.
- BIOL 490 Research Methods**1 cr. hr.
 This course is designed to introduce students to the basic methods of research in biology and related sciences. Emphasis will be placed on how to select a research project, how to conduct a literature search, review of appropriate statistics, how to write a project proposal, and how to keep a research notebook. This course is a prerequisite for BIOL 492, Senior Research, and is strongly recommended as a prerequisite for BIOL 392, Directed Research. Offered in the fall semester. Prerequisites: BIOL 101 and 102 and at least Junior status, or permission of instructor.
- BIOL 491 Senior Seminar**.....3 cr. hrs.
 This is a senior level faculty directed study of a selected topic. Students will work to synthesize material learned during the previous years of study in both General Education courses and major courses to produce oral and written reports. This course is open to Senior level students only and may be used to satisfy the Senior Capstone requirement. Prerequisites: Approval of instructor.
- BIOL 492 Senior Research**.....3 cr. hrs.
 This is senior level faculty supervised original research in biology or related fields. Students will spend approximately 6 hours per week on work to synthesize material learned during the previous years of study in both General Education courses and major courses, to design an original research project, master the relevant literature, collect data, perform appropriate statistical analyses, and present the project to an appropriate audience. This course is open to Senior level students only and may be used to satisfy the Senior Capstone requirement. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
- BIOL 493 Cooperative Internship**1-3 cr. hrs.
 This is a faculty supervised science related work experience in an off-campus situation. One credit hour will be awarded per 50 work hours. The internship requires oral and written reports. This course can

be used to satisfy the senior capstone requirement. Prerequisites: Approval of Advisor, Departmental Chairperson, and Company. See the Science Departmental Internship Agreement Manual for information and details.

BIOL 299-499 Special Topics.....3 cr. hrs.

This course allows students to study an area of biology which is not normally available in the curriculum. Topics of special interest to the students and faculty will be offered in the course rotation when there is sufficient interest or need. As course topics change a student may repeat the course for credit.

BUSINESS

BUS 100 Professional Development.....2 cr. hrs.

A course designed to aid students in developing sound job search and career planning skills. Emphasis is placed on professionalism, discussion of ethical behavior in the workplace, personal presentation, and job search skills. Offered only in the spring semester.

BUS 110 Introduction to Business3 cr. hrs.

A comprehensive introductory look at the business world. Includes topics related to the business environment, organization, management, finance, accounting, risk management, social responsibility of business, international business, and career opportunities in business. Integrates writing, presentation, and word processing techniques.

BUS 220 Marketing.....3 cr. hrs.

A study of the production, distribution, and sale of goods and services to the ultimate consumer and industrial user. Product planning, distribution strategies, and pricing strategies are emphasized as tools of the marketing function. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or permission of instructor.

BUS 221 Advertising and Sales Promotion.....3 cr. hrs.

An introduction to the principles and techniques surrounding advertising and sales promotion activities in business. Emphasis is placed on the use of advertising and sales promotion in the retail industry. Advertising planning and management, preparation of copy, layout, types of media, and promotional techniques are discussed. Prerequisite: BUS 220. Offered only in the spring semester.

BUS 281 Business Law I.....3 cr. hrs.

A concentrated study of the laws and regulations that guide and protect business activities. Topics include the U.S. legal system and public policy formulation, the American philosophy of law, contracts, sales and product liability, debtor-creditor relationships, and government

regulation of business. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

BUS 301 Principles of Finance.....3 cr. hrs.

An introductory course dealing with the principles and practices of financial management within a business firm. Topics covered include financial statement analysis, capital structure, capital budgeting, working capital requirements, acquisition of funds, and an overview of capital markets. Prerequisite: ACCT 142, ECON 252, and junior standing. Offered only in the fall semester.

BUS 309 Principles of Real Estate.....3 cr. hrs.

A basic course surveying real estate principles and practices that are involved in the ownership and transfer of real property. Covers topics such as contracts, deeds, liens, leases, title search, insurance, financing, appraisal, law, and property management. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Offered in the fall semester of even-numbered years.

BUS 322 Selling3 cr. hrs.

A study of the fundamental principles of selling, including consultative selling, strategic selling, partnering, value-added selling, and sales force automation. Other topics include career opportunities, ethics, prospecting, presentation strategies, and communication styles and skills. Prerequisite: BUS 220 or permission of the instructor. Offered only in the fall semester.

BUS 323 Retail Merchandising.....3 cr. hrs.

A study of the principles and practices in retail store ownership and management. Broad topic areas include retailing strategy, merchandise management, and store management. Prerequisite: BUS 220. Offered only in the fall semester.

BUS 324 Business Communications.....3 cr. hrs.

A course to develop skill in the techniques of writing business communications. Emphasis is on the basic principles and procedures of creating and analyzing formal business reports and letters. Presentations and group decision-making exercises are used to develop skill in oral communications. The nature and problem of individual, interpersonal, and organizational communications in business are studied. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Offered only in the spring semester.

BUS 328 Marketing Research.....3 cr. hrs.

A course dealing with the collection, interpretation, and presentation of marketing data. Emphasis is placed on survey and experimental design, the creation of survey and opinion-gathering instruments, and sales forecasting. Course requires intensive use of statistical and analytical techniques and computer software packages. Prerequisites: BUS 220, MATH 205, and junior standing. Offered only in the fall semester.

- BUS 329 Consumer Behavior.....3 cr. hrs.**
 A study of the behavioral science concepts related to the individual and group behavior of consumer and industrial buyers. The course identifies the major factors that influence how consumers process and learn marketing information and analyzes the various techniques at the marketer's disposal for influencing consumer attitudes and behaviors. The application of buyer behavior research to marketing management is stressed. Prerequisites: BUS 220, ECON 252, and junior standing. Offered only in the spring semester.
- BUS 361 Management3 cr. hrs.**
 An analysis of underlying theory and principles of business organization and management. Administrative functions of planning, organizing, directing, and controlling organizational activity are studied along with the practical application of theory to actual business situations. Prerequisite: Junior standing or permission of instructor.
- BUS 380 Human Resources Management.....3 cr. hrs.**
 Principles and practices involved in the management of an effective work force. Topics include policies, procedures, and techniques utilized in the procurement and management of personnel. Emphasis is placed on the legal framework for personnel management. Prerequisite: BUS 361 and junior standing. Offered only in the fall semester.
- BUS 382 Business Law II.....3 cr. hrs.**
 A continuation of Business Law I. Topics include debtor-creditor relations, agency, business organizations, government regulations, property protection, and the emerging national and international business environment. Prerequisite: BUS 281. Offered only in the spring semester.
- BUS 420 Marketing Management.....3 cr. hrs.**
 A capstone course in the marketing concentration. Focus is on developing the strategic manager in the comprehensive marketing field. Addresses overall strategies in a dramatically changing market place. Applies knowledge from previous coursework to problems faced by marketing managers in private, public, and not-for-profit organizations. Prerequisites: BUS 221, BUS 322, BUS 323, BUS 328, and BUS 329. Offered only in the spring semester.
- BUS 425 Entrepreneurship3 cr. hrs.**
 A study of how to start a new enterprise and an examination of the requirements for its successful operation. The course focuses on the unique properties associated with planning, organizing, initiating, and managing an innovative venture. Prerequisites: ACCT 142, BUS 220, BUS 301, BUS 361. Offered only in the spring semester.

- BUS 452 International Business**3 cr. hrs.
 A course dealing with the application to the practice of business the theories of international trade, international finance, economic development, international marketing, and business management, as well as the analysis of the economic, political and cultural environment in which firms of all sizes operate abroad. Prerequisites: ECON 251, ECON 252, and BUS 220. Offered only in the fall semester of odd-numbered years.
- BUS 490 Business Internship**.....3 cr. hrs.
 Faculty-directed, supervised business-related employment experience in an off-campus work situation or voluntary service activity. Regular conferences are held with a designated faculty coordinator, and periodic written reports and an oral presentation are required. Available to seniors who meet the published criteria, make application, are recommended by the Department of Business faculty, and are approved by the department chair prior to enrollment in the course.

CHEMISTRY

- CHEM 101 General Chemistry**.....4 cr. hrs.
 This course emphasizes the foundational concepts--principles, theories, laws of chemistry via an active learning environment which includes development of computer skills in a problem-solving context; connections are also made to life beyond the campus and interdisciplinary ideas. The laboratory, an extension of the active learning environment, is intended to provide opportunities for the student to further interact with topics in chemistry in the problem-solving setting of data collection followed by appropriate treatment. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered in the fall semester of every year.
- CHEM 102 General Chemistry**.....4 cr. hrs.
 This is a continuation of Chemistry 101 with equilibrium and its many modifications being a central topic. Specific topics in the course include crystal structure, kinetics, equilibrium constants, LeChatelier's principle, solubility product constants, spontaneity, and electrochemistry. Students continue to enhance skills in the laboratory and in treatment of collected data. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 101. Co-requisite: Math 133. Offered in the spring semester of every year.
- CHEM 275-276 Organic Chemistry**4 cr. hrs. ea.
 This course includes a systematic study of the various aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons and their derivatives with emphasis on modern theories of structure and reactivity. The laboratory includes the synthesis, purification, and identification of organic compounds. Students are introduced to the use of polarimetry, gas chromatography, and infrared

spectroscopy in the laboratory. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. CHEM 275 is offered only in the fall semester and 276 is offered only the spring semester. Prerequisite: CHEM 102

CHEM 325 Introduction to Biochemistry-WI4 cr. hrs.

This course is a study of the behavior of organic molecules which are significant in biological systems; structure-property relationships within the biochemical system are emphasized. Topics in biotechnology are included in both the lecture and laboratory. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CHEM 275. Offered in the spring. This is a writing intensive course.

CHEM 392 Directed Research3 cr. hrs.

This course involves original research in chemistry for students of Junior or Senior status. It includes a literature search to help in defining the project, data collection, analysis, interpretation and presentation. Prerequisite: Student must be pursuing a Science or Biology major.

CHEM 460 Chemical Analysis4 cr. hrs.

This is a study of analytical methods, using conventional and contemporary approaches. Systems studied will often include current environmental issues. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CHEM 102, MATH 133. Offered in the summer on demand.

CHEM 491 Senior Seminar Capstone.....3 cr. hr.

Senior Seminar students study and practice the 'art of scientific presentation.' The skills gained in this course, which meets a minimum of two hours weekly, will be used to weave together a student's college experience, including both the general education sector and the major. As the semester progresses, students will choose a topic to investigate and, with instructor consultation, build the research into a written report. Topics in the seminar might include, but are not limited to, contemporary issues in chemistry, molecular modeling, MSDS, expectations of commercial laboratories and/or history of chemistry. This course terminates with a presentation, an oral seminar, based on contemporary issues in chemistry. Prerequisite: Science major with senior classification.

CHEM 492 Directed Research Capstone3 cr. hrs.

The student will conduct an original research project in chemistry under the guidance of Capstone Mentor. Through consultation with the mentor and careful examination of the literature, the student will propose a project and become involved in a laboratory investigation (6 hrs/week). The student, in concert with the Mentor, is also responsible for appropriate analytical treatment of the data. The skills gained in this course will be used to weave together the student's college experience, includ-

ing both the general education sector and the major. This course terminates with an oral and written report during the semester in which the research is completed. Prerequisite: Science major with senior classification.

CHEM 493 Cooperative Internship1-3 cr. hrs

This is a faculty supervised science related work experience in an off-campus situation. One credit hour will be awarded per 50 work hours. The internship requires oral and written reports. Prerequisites: Approval of Advisor, Departmental Chairperson, and Company. See the Science Departmental Internship Agreement Manual for information and details.

COMMUNICATION

COMM 101 Public Speaking3 cr. hrs

The preparation, organization, and delivery of various types of speeches in a variety of speech situations.

COMM 201 Voice and Articulation.....3 cr. hrs.

The development of a pleasing and effective voice; improvement of articulation; phonetics. Prerequisite: ENGL 101 and 102.

COMM 202 Introduction to Mass Communication3 cr. hrs.

An analysis of the forms and purposes of mass communication. The course focuses on the organization, structure, and management and unique characteristics of the broadcast, print, and film media. Prerequisite: ENGL 101 and 102.

COMM 203 Analytic Skills in Communication.....3 cr. hrs.

A study of the types of reasoning commonly employed in argumentative discourse. The student learns how to identify these types, employ them in argument, and anticipate the refutations to which each is susceptible. Analysis of sample arguments is stressed. Prerequisites: ENGL 101 and 102.

COMM 204 Persuasion3 cr. hrs.

A comprehensive view of persuasion by analyzing how persuasion operates at both an interpersonal and a social level. Study of the process of persuasion in different contexts including: advertising, interpersonal interactions, mass media, popular culture, and legal, political and social systems. Prerequisite: COMM 203.

COMM 301 Communication in Interpersonal Relations.....3 cr. hrs.

A study of the process of communication in the development and maintenance of interpersonal relationship in friendship, intimate, fami-

ly, and cross-cultural contexts. Students explore issues of self-identity, perception, conflict, and personal communication styles and patterns. Prerequisite: COMM 204.

COMM 302 Communication for Public Relations3 cr. hrs.

An introduction to communication between corporations, smaller business, non-profit organizations and government and human service agencies and their internal and external publics, with particular attention to the uses of media. The course simulates public relations and management situations using case studies. Prerequisites: COMM 202 and 204.

COMM 303 Small Group Communication3 cr. hrs.

An investigation of current theory and research into the communication processes in small, task-oriented groups. Emphasis is on the interactional dynamics, the problem-solving and decision-making processes, the stages of group development, and the relationship of the individual to the group. Students participate in groups and evaluate groups in terms of small group communication concepts. Prerequisite: COMM 301.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

CJ 101 Introduction to Criminal Justice3 cr. hrs.

Survey of the criminal justice system with emphasis on police, prosecution, corrections, and social reaction to offenders. Retribution, rehabilitation, deterrence and incapacitation serve as frames of reference.

CJ 102 Theories of Corrections3 cr. hrs.

Analysis of the American correctional system emphasizing prison, probation, parole, and community based corrections; theories of punishment/rehabilitation; the prison and social system. Prerequisite: CJ 101.

CJ 103 Criminal Procedure3 cr. hrs.

An inquiry into the nature and scope of the United States Constitution as it relates to criminal procedure. Areas discussed include law of search and seizure, arrests, confessions, lineups and arrest procedures. Prerequisite: CJ 101.

CJ 201 Theories of Criminology3 cr. hrs.

History of criminological theories, contemporary and classical theories of crime. Attention to social, cultural and psychological perspectives. Prerequisite: CJ 101.

CJ 202 Criminal Law3 cr. hrs.

Introduction to criminal law, its common law origins, basic concepts and application in legal proceedings. Prerequisite: CJ 101.

**COURSE
DESCRIPTIONS**

- CJ 204 American Judicial System**3 cr. hrs.
Examination of the american court system. Topics include: the structure of the judicial system, the influence of sociological and psychological factors on judicial behavior and the nature and impact of the judicial decision-making process. Prerequisite: CJ 101.
- CJ 299-499 Special Topics**3 cr. hrs.
A course intended to meet non-traditional demands or to satisfy specific student interests. Prerequisite: CJ 101.
- CJ 302 Theoretical and Practical Criminal Investigation**3 cr. hrs.
An in depth study of the principles and techniques of criminal and civil investigations. The investigation of fraud, embezzlement, white collar crime, property crimes, sexual assaults and other crimes against persons are also examined. Prerequisites: CJ 101 and junior standing or permission of the instructor.
- CJ 303 Arson Investigation**3 cr. hrs.
A study of the theories of combustion, heat transfer ignition temperature, flashover and backdraft. The course also includes determining the point of origin, cause determination, pyromania, evidence, courtroom presentation and expert testimony. Prerequisites: CJ 101 and junior standing or permission of the instructor.
- CJ 304 Juvenile Justice Process**3 cr. hrs.
An overview of the philosophy and procedures of the juvenile justice system, types of delinquent offenders, factors associated with delinquency, treatment, and the juvenile court system. Prerequisites: CJ 101 and junior standing or permission of the instructor.
- CJ 305 Criminal Evidence**3 cr. hrs.
Principles of evidence that pertain to criminal justice, types of evidence and how the evidence is handled and presented with special emphasis on the admissibility of evidence at trial. Prerequisites: CJ 302 or CJ 303.
- CJ 402 Terrorism**3 cr. hrs.
The theories of terrorism, terrorists groups and strategies will be discussed. Includes the background international and domestic terrorists organizations, terrorists profiles, terrorists situations, actions and reactions, assassinations, hostage situations, kidnap and ransom, arson and bombing and anti-terrorists organizations. Prerequisites: CJ 101 and junior standing or permission of the instructor.
- CJ 403 Comparative Criminal Justice Systems**3 cr. hrs.
An analysis of the development and functions of criminal law and criminal justice systems in foreign countries. Emphasis on comparison with American system. Prerequisites: CJ 101 and junior standing or permission of the instructor.

- CJ 410 Senior Seminar.....3 cr. hrs.**
 A capstone course that reviews the principles and theories of criminology and applies them to the current problems in today's headlines. Prerequisite: Senior Status.
- CJ 415 Correctional Classification and Treatment.....3 cr. hrs.**
 This is an advanced course in criminal justice intended to address one of the major functional aspects of criminal corrections: the process of correctional classification and treatment. The course will include a review of the following knowledge and competence: a philosophical and professional framework for correctional counseling; offender assessment, diagnosis and classification; foundations for correctional counseling and treatment; group and family.
- CJ 490 Internship3 cr. hrs.**
 The students formal education can be enhanced by field placement in various criminal justice agencies. The field placement will consist of a minimum of forty hours per semester and will be supervised by the designated agency and department faculty. Permission of Department Chair/Coordinator required.
- CJ 495 Directed Research.....3-6 cr. hrs.**
 A directed independent study and research project. The topic and format to be agreed upon by the student and the supervising faculty. Permission of Department Chair/Coordinator required.

DRAMA

- DRAM 161 Drama Appreciation.....3 cr. hrs.**
 A study of the development of drama, play analysis, types of theatrical production, acting theories and exercises, and a comparison of the stage with other forms of dramatic media.
- DRAM 201 Theatre Forum3 cr. hrs.**
 An introduction to the nature of interpretation within the theatre. Focusing on a central group of scripts of various periods and styles, the course studies the relationship between literary investigation and theatrical enactment. Understanding is developed both through class work and final production projects.
- DRAM 202 Performance I.....3 cr. hrs.**
 An introduction to the techniques and theories of acting for theatre. *Enrollment is limited and priority is given to declared drama minors.* Prerequisite or corequisite: DRAM 201.
- DRAM 203 Tech Theatre I.....3 cr. hrs.**
 An introduction to many of the different areas of theatre production, this class will include such topics as costumes, stage practices, drafting,

lighting equipment, and special effects; but its primary focus is in the area of scenic construction. In addition to lectures there will be demonstrations in class as well as labs, during which the students work on productions. Some materials must be purchased by the student for this course. Prerequisite or corequisite: DRAM 201. *Enrollment is limited and priority is given to declared drama minors.*

DRAM 302 Performance II3 cr. hrs.

A continuation of a student's introduction to the theory and practice of acting techniques by exploring the psychology of performance. Students work extensively with improvisation in order to better enter the world of each play, then work with scripts, leading to performances. Prerequisites: DRAM 202 and COMM 201.

DRAM 303 Tech Theatre II3 cr. hrs.

A continuation of topics introduced in DRAM 203 and an introduction to the theory and application of design principles for the theatre. By studying art, architecture, and fashion within select periods as well as beginning an investigation of two-dimensional and three-dimensional design, the student will begin to understand and express the visual meaning of playscripts. The course will include script analysis, research techniques and a series of design projects in both group and individual formats. Prerequisite: DRAM 203.

DRAM 304 Play Production3 cr. hrs.

Participation in local or regional productions either on stage or back stage. The number of credit hours will be determined by the director of the Drama program based on the level of participation and number of hours such participation involves. A written report is required. This course may be taken in place of DRAM 302 or DRAM 303 but only if the total credits ultimately total 3. Prerequisites: DRAM 202 or 203 and permission of director of the Drama program. **Drama Minors Only.**

ECONOMICS

ECON 251 Principles of Macroeconomics3 cr. hrs.

An introduction to the principles of economics essential to an understanding of fundamental economic problems and the policy alternatives society may utilize to contend with these problems.

ECON 252 Principles of Microeconomics3 cr. hrs.

An introduction to the principles of economics in which specific economic units are examined and a detailed consideration of the behavior of these individual units is made.

- ECON 351 Money and Banking.....3 cr. hrs.**
 A course dealing with the functions of money and the relation of money and credit to general economic activity. Topics include the operation of financial institutions, the instruments of financial markets, the money supply process, the role of the Federal Reserve, and the relationship between the international financial system and the domestic economy. Prerequisites: ECON 251 and ECON 252. Offered only in the fall semester of even numbered years.
- ECON 352 Managerial Economics.....3 cr. hrs.**
 Application of economic theory and methodology to business and management decision-making, using economic and quantitative analysis to explain and solve managerial problems. Prerequisites: ECON 251, ECON 252, and MATH 205. Offered only in the spring semester.

EDUCATION

- EDUC 201 Introduction to Teaching.....2 cr. hrs.**
 Initial course for students who think they want to enroll in the teacher education program. Emphasis placed on process of fulfilling conditions for admission to the program and for completing requirements for a North Carolina teaching license. Includes specific field-based observations. Prerequisite: Sophomore status or above
- EDUC 301 Introduction to Special Education.....3 cr. hrs.**
 A survey course designed to give prospective classroom teachers a basic understanding of all types of exceptionalities; opportunities will be provided through the field work component of this course to observe children with exceptionalities in regular classroom situations. Prerequisite: EDUC 201. This is a writing intensive course.
- EDUC 303 Analysis of Research in Teaching.....3 cr. hrs.**
 This course requires that, through a vigorous research-based approach, students select topics related to education, complete research and studies related to their topics, write formal research papers, and critique their colleagues' papers. Study and experiences in the research are those that have the potential of impacting the continued studies and classroom behaviors of the participants. Research in pertinent areas of curriculum and instruction will be examined. Major emphasis will be placed on those appropriate practices that improve student outcomes, enhance teaching styles and guide classroom management. This is a writing intensive course for all teacher education candidates. Prerequisite: EDUC 201

- EDUC 305 Children's Literature.....3 cr. hrs.**
 A course designed to expose students to a wide variety of children's literature and its effective use in the elementary classroom. An empha-

**COURSE
 DESCRIPTIONS**

sis will be placed on reading and responding to award-winning children's books. Students will learn how to create a literature-rich classroom with the use of children's literature. Fall semester only.

EDUC 307 Teaching Reading in the Elementary School.....3 cr. hrs.

A study of effective strategies used to teach elementary children how to read. Emphasis will be placed on current research in the area of reading instruction to include phonemic awareness, teaching phonics in context, effective comprehension strategies, writing across the curriculum and effective spelling strategies. Students will be involved in a reading/writing partnership with first-graders all semester. Prerequisite: Junior level status Spring semester only.

EDUC 310 Reading in the Content Areas2 cr. hrs.

A course required for all students seeking secondary licensure. A variety of strategies and resources designed to help students effectively read, comprehend and retain content area textbooks will be addressed.

EDUC 320 Foundations of American Education2 cr. hrs.

This course addresses the historical, political, legal, philosophical, and social foundations of American education. Emphasis is placed upon the basis for the emerging structure of the American educational system. Students will study the major influences on education from each of the areas of foundations of American education and determine how and why different methodologies exist. Through a knowledge of the classical philosophies and the associated theories of education, students will write a paper which addresses their own philosophies of education. Field experience requirement: Students will tutor/mentor a student in the public schools. Prerequisite: EDUC 201

**EDUC 330 Methods and Materials for Teaching Fine Arts
in the Elementary School3 cr. hrs.**

An integrated course designed to meet the competencies for elementary classroom teachers in visual art, music and drama. Methods for teaching these skills to elementary students will be emphasized in this course. *Includes field-based observations.* Prerequisite: EDUC 201. Spring semester only.

EDUC 371 Media and Technology3 cr. hrs.

A course designed to give students the skills needed to use technology effectively in the classroom. An emphasis will be placed on the mastery of the advanced computer competencies mandated by the State of North Carolina for all beginning teachers. Prerequisite: IS 101.

**EDUC 401 Methods and Materials for Teaching
in an Inclusionary Classroom.....3 cr. hrs.**

This course is required of all elementary education majors and beneficial for education majors of other disciplines. It is designed to give them the

skills they will need to plan and implement teaching strategies for special needs students in the regular classroom. This course is to be taken at the same time as EDUC 461. Includes field-based work, assessment, and teaching strategies for various exceptionalities. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education and EDUC 301.

EDUC 403 Classroom Management.....3 cr. hrs.

A study of practices and techniques of developing and maintaining a positive classroom environment. Emphasis will be placed on student motivation, research-based programs on classroom management, student-teacher interaction, etc. Students should take this course the semester prior to student teaching. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program.

EDUC 407 Effective Teacher Training.....2 cr. hrs.

This is a two-semester hour concentrated block course required of all teacher education majors. The course content is based on an update of the North Carolina Effective Teacher Training program. It includes topics dealing with the brain-based learning research, communication skills, classroom management, learning styles, time-on-task, constructivism, teaching thinking skills and authentic assessment. Presentation Portfolios are completed and presented. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program and Student Teaching.

EDUC 420 Directed Student Teaching.....9 cr. hrs.

A planned student teaching experience of twelve (12) full weeks at the appropriate grade level or specific discipline area in which the student is seeking teacher licensure. Students are given opportunities to become acquainted with all types of teaching duties and to observe the methods and techniques employed by experienced teachers. Students gradually assume full-time teaching responsibilities. Periodic conferences with the college supervisor and the classroom cooperating teacher are included. Prerequisite: Approval by Teacher Education Committee

EDUC 421 Student Teaching Seminar.....1 cr. hrs.

A course designed for student teachers to reflect upon and share their student teaching experiences. Emphasis will be placed on learning professional teacher skills such as interviewing creating collegial relationships and maintaining positive parent/teacher relationships. During the course students will dialogue with area administrators and Chowan graduates.

**EDUC 431 Methods and Materials for Teaching
High School English3 cr. hrs.**

A study of teaching techniques and resource materials for teaching English in secondary schools. Emphasis will be placed on ensuring that

**COURSE
DESCRIPTIONS**

students understand the competencies high school students need to acquire in their English courses. Teaching reading, literature, grammar, speech and written expression will be included. *Includes extensive field-based work.* Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program

**EDUC 451 Methods and Materials for Teaching
 High School Math.....3 cr. hrs.**

A study of teaching techniques and resource materials for teaching math in the secondary schools. Emphasis will be placed on ensuring that students understand the competencies high school students are expected to acquire. *Includes extensive field-based work.* Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program.

EDUC 461 Integrating the Elementary Curriculum.....9 cr. hrs.

An extended block of nine hours designed to give prospective elementary teachers the knowledge and skills needed to teach the elementary core subjects of English/Language Arts, social studies, math, and science in an integrated fashion. This course will be taught by a team of regular college professors and selected elementary classroom teachers. *Extensive field-based work included.* Offered fall semester only. Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education Program

**EDUC 471 Methods and Materials for Teaching High School
 Social Studies3 cr. hrs.**

A study of teaching techniques and resource materials for teaching social studies in secondary schools. Emphasis will be placed on ensuring that students understand the competencies high school students are expected to acquire in their social studies courses. Teaching strategies unique to the field of social studies will be emphasized. *Includes extensive field-based work.* Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program.

ENGLISH

ENGL 101 Composition.....3 cr. hrs.

A course in expository writing designed to develop writing skills necessary for competent academic work on the college level. The course is required of all students, and is a prerequisite to all other English courses.

ENGL 102 Composition and Introduction to Literature.....3 cr. hrs.

A writing course focusing on the literary genres, poetry, drama, and fiction. This course is required of all students and is a prerequisite to all higher English courses. Prerequisite: English 101.

ENGL 161 Appreciation of Film.....3 cr. hrs.

An introduction to motion pictures as instruments of art and popular culture. The course involves viewing, discussing, and studying selected

films with examination of their individual significance, role in the development of film and/or film genres, and place in American culture and, as applicable, other cultures.

ENGL 201 Survey of British Literature to 18003 cr. hrs.

A study of the major writers in England from the Anglo-Saxon period through the 18th century. Prerequisite: English 101 and 102.

ENGL 202 Survey of British Literature Since 1800.....3 cr. hrs.

A study of the major writers in England from 1800 to the present. Prerequisite: English 101 and 102.

ENGL 203 Survey of American Literature to 1865.....3 cr. hrs.

A study of the major American writers from the Colonial period to the Civil War. Prerequisite: English 101 and 102.

ENGL 204 Survey of American Literature Since 18653 cr. hrs.

A study of the major American writers from the Civil War to the present. Prerequisite: English 101 and 102.

ENGL 205 Survey of Ancient World Literature3 cr. hrs.

A study of selected classical writers. Prerequisite: English 101 and 102.

ENGL 206 Survey of Modern World Literature3 cr. hrs.

A study of selected non-English or American writers from modern times. Prerequisite: English 101 and 102.

ENGL 301 Introduction to Literary Studies.3 cr. hrs.

A course in bibliography, research, critical approaches to literature, and trends in scholarship. This course is required of all English majors and minors, and must be taken as soon after completion of the 200-level survey course as possible (normally in the student's fourth semester). It is offered in the spring semester only. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102.

ENGL 302 Creative Writing.....3 cr. hrs.

A course in writing short stories, personal sketches, and poetry. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102.

ENGL 305 Young Adult Literature.....3 cr. hrs.

A study of fiction generally regarded as having a young audience. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102. Offered every other fall semester.

ENGL 310 History of the English Language.....3 cr. hrs.

A study of the evolution of the language. Offered every other fall semester. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102.

ENGL 311 Advanced Composition3 cr. hrs.

A course to develop writing style. Offered every other fall semester. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102.

**COURSE
DESCRIPTIONS**

138—*Course Descriptions*

- ENGL 312 Advanced Grammar3 cr. hrs.**
A study of both traditional and contemporary approaches to the English language. Offered every other fall semester. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102.
- ENGL 320 Medieval Literature3 cr. hrs.**
A study of British literature to 1500. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102.
- ENGL 330 Renaissance Literature3 cr. hrs.**
A study of British poetry, prose, and non-Shakespearean drama from 1500 to 1660. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102.
- ENGL 340 Restoration and 18th Century Literature3 cr. hrs.**
A study of the poetry, prose, and drama in England from 1660 to 1798. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102.
- ENGL 350 Romantic Literature3 cr. hrs.**
A study of the poetry and prose in England from 1798 to 1832. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102.
- ENGL 360 Victorian Literature3 cr. hrs.**
A study of British poetry and prose from 1832 to 1900. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102.
- ENGL 370 20th Century British Literature3 cr. hrs.**
A study of modern British poetry, fiction, and drama. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102.
- ENGL 380 American Literature to 19143 cr. hrs.**
A study of American poetry, fiction, and drama in this period. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102.
- ENGL 390 American Literature Since 19143 cr. hrs.**
A study of modern American poetry, fiction, and drama. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102.
- ENGL 399 Special Topics1-3 cr. hrs.**
A course intended to meet non-traditional demands on satisfy specific student interests. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102.
- ENGL 401 Capstone Course3 cr. hrs.**
Further instruction in critical theory and a paper synthesizing work from earlier courses. The course is taught in the fall term only. Prerequisites: English major in the last year before graduation.
- ENGL 410 Shakespeare3 cr. hrs.**
A study of selected poems and plays. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102. If a student is an English major and a Drama minor, taking ENGL 410 may fulfill requirements in both the major and the minor; however,

the credits will not count twice. In such a case, the student will need an additional 3 cr. hrs. of English in order to fulfill the 36 hour minimum in the major.

ENGL 420 Short Fiction.....3 cr. hrs.

A study of the development of the short story. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102.

ENGL 430 Fiction.....3 cr. hrs.

A study of the genre by period, theme, or technique. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102.

ENGL 440 Poetry.....3 cr. hrs.

A study of the genre by period, theme, or technique. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102.

ENGL 450 Drama.....3 cr. hrs.

A study of the genre by period, theme, or technique. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102.

ENGL 460 Authors.....3 cr. hrs.

A study focusing on an individual writer. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102.

ENGL 395/495 Independent Study.....1-3 cr. hrs.

A study designed jointly by the student and a guiding professor on topics supplementing the regular curriculum. Must be approved by the department chair.

ENGL 490 English Internship1-3 cr. hrs.

Professional work experience related to the field of English, approved by the members of the English Division and supervised by a member of the English faculty. Internship may involve work for either local business and industry, as with a newspaper or public relations office, or for the English Division, assisting with departmental matters—research, book orders for the library, press releases, etc.

ENGL 499 Special Topics.....3 cr. hrs.

A course intended to meet non-traditional demands or to satisfy specific student interests. Prerequisite: Senior status English major

FRENCH

FREN 101-102 Elementary French3 cr. hrs. ea.

For those with no previous study of the language. Fundamentals of grammar. Training in pronunciation. Essential vocabulary. Short compositions. Elementary readings during the second semester. One lab period per week. Co-requisite: ENGL 101

- FREN 201-202 Intermediate French3 cr. hrs. ea.**
Review of grammar. Advanced study of idiomatic constructions and vocabulary use. Readings. Basic composition technique. One lab period per week. Prerequisite: FREN 101-102 or two years of high school French and placement examination.
- FREN 203-204 Intermediate Composition and Conversation3 cr. hrs. ea.**
Practice in a variety of areas as business and social correspondence based upon literature. Emphasis on practical, everyday use of spoken French. Prerequisite: French 202 or placement score.
- FREN 301-302 Survey of French Literature.....3 cr. hrs. ea.**
A study of selected poetry, prose and theatre from the Middle Ages to the present with emphasis on literary analysis and critical approaches. Lectures, discussions, and reports in French. Prerequisite: FREN 202 or equivalent.
- FREN 350 Study Abroad3-6 cr. hrs.**
A course designed to apply language skills in a foreign environment. Students also learn about the culture of the French-speaking world in a total immersion situation. Only 3 hours may be used toward satisfying the language requirement.

GEOGRAPHY

- GEOG 151 Introduction to Geography3 cr. hrs.**
This is an introduction to the physical and human geography of the earth using a thematic approach. The evolution of geographical analysis and the technology of map use; the geological and meteorological processes that shape man's habitat; the social and cultural forces of demographics, diffusion, and migrations; the political and economic forces of international commerce, industrialization, and food production and distribution are a sampling of the themes introduced. This is recommended as the basic course in the field of geography. Offered during the spring semester of even-numbered years.
- GEOG 201 World Geography: Developed Regions3 cr. hrs.**
This is a survey of the geography of the developed regions of the world: Anglo-America, Europe, Russia, and the emerging Pacific Rim region of Japan, Australia, New Zealand, South Korea, Taiwan, Singapore, Hong King, and Shenzhen. The physical and cultural environment in a spatial and temporal context will be analyzed in connection with the development processes, as well as the unique problems associated with these processes. This is recommended as a liberal arts course designed to facilitate a more informed understanding of current world issues. Offered during the fall semester of even-numbered years.

GEOG 202 World Geography: Less Developed Regions3 cr. hrs.

This is a survey of the geography of the less developed regions of the world: Latin America, North Africa-Southwest Asia, Subsaharan Africa, South Asia, the Chinese realm, and Southeast Asia. The physical and cultural environment in a spatial and temporal context will be analyzed in connection with the lack of and/or potential for development. This is recommended as a liberal arts course designed to facilitate a more informed understanding of current world issues. Offered during the spring semester of odd-numbered years.

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS

GC 101 Introduction to Graphic Communications3 cr. hrs.

An introductory course that will explore the major printing processes, layout and design principles, desktop publishing applications, digital imaging and capture devices, and career opportunities. Areas of study will include printing process differences, image assembly, reproduction photography, offset lithography, flexography, screen printing and bindery. Offered in the fall semester.

GC 110 Digital Imaging Applications2 cr. hrs.

This course will introduce the student to the desktop computer operations and the four different types of software application programs used in the Graphic Arts industry. The students will work with the Macintosh platform and become familiar with Microsoft Word for word processing, Adobe Illustrator for drawing, Adobe Photoshop for image manipulation, and QuarkXpress/Adobe In-Design for page composition. These software applications will be used extensively throughout the students' four year tenure in the Graphic Communications curriculum. The students will spend approximately 25% of their time studying and working with each of these four desktop application programs throughout the semester.

GC 111 Digital Imaging Technology I.....3 cr. hrs.

This introductory course will explore the human color visual system, the additive and subtractive color systems, various color spaces, color measurement equipment, color viewing specifications, black & white scanning, and duotones. Areas of study will include the reproduction effects of input resolution, output resolution, file formats, lossy compression, lossless compression and image sharpening. Emphasis will be placed on the students demonstrating competence in flatbed scanning by producing scans for line and continuous tone images using the associated scanning software, Adobe Photoshop and QuarkXPress.

GC 112 Color Separation and Reproduction Process3 cr. hrs.

Advanced study in computer graphics applications in image generation, image capture, and image manipulation, digital film output, and

**COURSE
DESCRIPTIONS**

proofing systems. Emphasis will be placed on students demonstrating competence in the following areas: use of flatbed and drum scanner operations producing line, black and white continuous tone, and color images using Adobe Photoshop; calibration of scanners & monitors; digital layout of brochures, advertising, newspaper design & layout, posters, and other printed applications using QuarkXPress/Adobe In-Design, Adobe Illustrator and Adobe Photoshop. Prerequisite: GC 111. Offered in the spring semester.

GC 133 Offset Printing Operations3 cr. hrs.

A practical course in operation and maintenance of offset lithographic presses with emphasis on: types of offset presses, characteristics of fountain solutions, feeding, dampening, inking, and delivery systems. Students will demonstrate competence in setup, register, ink/water balance and press work on single and multi-color presses. Students will also demonstrate calibration and analysis of offset plates, exposure devices, printed color bars with quality control instruments, establish tonal ranges for offset presses, and preventive maintenance procedures. Prerequisite: GC 101 or consent of instructor.

GC 214 Color Management3 cr. hrs.

Advanced course of study in color theory with practical applications in analyzing color originals, procedures and techniques for color correction, color flatbed and drum scanning operations, color calibration devices and quality control tools will be used to control color reproduction using International Standards Organization color standards. Students will demonstrate competency in color control techniques, calibration tools and devices, including processor calibration, imagesetter calibration, and color proofing systems. Prerequisite: GC 112

GC 223 Technical/Digital Photography3 cr. hrs.

An introductory course in conventional and digital photography. Emphasis will be placed on proper exposure, lighting techniques, inter-relationship of f-stop and shutter speeds, image composition, special effects techniques, digital storage and manipulation software. Students will demonstrate competence with a 35mm single-lens reflex and digital cameras. Prerequisite: GC 112 or consent of instructor.

GC 233 Offset Printing Applications3 cr. hrs.

An advanced course in offset printing with direct application to the theory, application, and control of multi-color and four-color process work. Students will demonstrate competence in maintaining uniform color, determining standards, evaluation of press sheets, with quality control targets, densitometry, and spectrophotometer devices to industry standards. Prerequisite: GC 133; Co-requisite GC 214 or consent of instructor

GC 251 World Wide Web Page Design3 cr. hrs.

Hands-on introduction to the world wide web page design that will emphasize how to prepare graphics and media for Web-based delivery. Emphasis will be placed on students understanding and demonstrating HTML (Hyper text markup language), Dreamweaver, Fireworks, Flash, cross-platform authoring, color space, index color palettes, hexademical code, imagemaps, links, and patterned backgrounds using image manipulation software, and critiquing student designs and visiting Web sites and discuss what works and what doesn't work, and why. Prerequisite: GC 112

GC 253 Image Assembly & Digital Preflight Analysis3 cr. hrs.

An in depth study of conventional and digital image assembly principles, techniques, and skill development. Students will demonstrate competent use of conventional tools, materials, stripping methods, proofing, and platemaking, and assemble multicolor as well as process color work to industry standards. Students will transfer the skills and knowledge of conventional image assembly to computer image assembly (Imposition) through computer application software. Emphasis will be placed on image assembly for offset lithography (sheetfed and web), flexography, and screen printing. Also, analysis of digital files for proper file format, evaluation of scanned images, color trapping and blend issues, typography and font issues, proper proportion, color issues, and resolution of images to facilitate timely outputting of files. Students will use "PREPS" Digital Imposition software for imposing digital files and Markzware's "Flightcheck" for preflight analysis and problem solving of digital files. Prerequisite: GC 112, GC 214, GC 233

**GC 300 Special Topics in Printing, Imaging,
Multimedia Technology1-3 cr. hrs.**

Designed for the GC major who has a desire to research and study at a level above or separate from the current course of study offered. The student will meet with the instructor on a regular basis in order to determine if objectives and learning outcomes are being meet. The student will have the opportunity to involve his/herself in the Technical Association of Graphic Arts (TAGA) as a student member in this international organization and refer to TAGA research as guidelines for objectives and format. Prerequisite: **Approval of Advisor, Departmental Chairperson, and Instructor.** Offered in the fall and spring semesters. A junior level course.

GC 331 Paper and Ink2 cr. hrs.

An in depth study of printing substrates and inks. Emphasis will be on paper selection, paper math, and paper related printing problems.

Comparison will be made of commonly used printing inks. Ink related printing problems will be analyzed. Prerequisite: GC 233, GC 332 or consent of instructor.

GC 332 Flexography and Screen Printing Applications.....3 cr. hrs.

This course is an in-depth study of the operations, processes, and applications for printing and converting in package, label, and screen printing industries. Students will demonstrate image preparation, platemaking and stencil preparation, analysis of plates, stencils and exposure devices, mounting, basic flexography/screen printing press operation, registration of image, and control of ink densities and establishing tonal ranges on a variety of substrates. Prerequisite: GC 101, GC 112 or consent of instructor.

GC 333 Packaging Design & Printing Applications.....3 cr. hrs.

An advanced course in flexography and offset lithography in design, printing, folding, cutting/trimming, die-cutting of packaging products. Emphasis will be placed on troubleshooting press problems, color control and measurement on multi-color and color process work . Prerequisite: GC 233, GC 332 or consent of instructor.

GC 351 Interactive MultiMedia Applications3 cr. hrs.

A course designed to give a basic theory, and applications in multimedia, interactive learning/training design concepts, software and hardware issues, tools and procedural guidelines for developing multimedia presentations and interactive authoring systems. Emphasis will be placed on students collaborating in small teams, learning the process of multimedia creation by brainstorming about multimedia projects and then translating their ideas into working multimedia designs. Prerequisite: GC 214, GC 223, GC 251 or consent of instructor.

GC 400 Special Topics in Printing, Imaging, Multimedia Technology.....1-3 cr. hrs.

Designed for the GC major who has a desire to research and study at a level above or separate from the current course of study offered. The student will meet with the instructor on a regular basis in order to determine if objectives and learning outcomes are being meet. The student will have the opportunity to involve his/herself in the Technical Association of Graphic Arts (TAGA) as a student member in this international organization and refer to TAGAs research as guidelines for objectives and format. Prerequisite: **Approval of Advisor, Departmental Chairperson, and Instructor.** Offered in the fall and spring semesters. A senior level course.

GC 441 Research and Development in Graphic Comm.....3 cr. hrs.

A research course focusing on various research methods and procedures. Emphasis will be placed on identifying a graphic communication

problem, implementing a research method, completing a written report and defend the results of the research and implement the results in the departmental labs. Prerequisite: GC 214, GC 322, GC 333, or consent of the instructor.

GC 442 Current Trends & Ethical Issues WI.....3 cr. hrs.

A senior level course of study that will focus on current trends and ethics in the printing, publishing, and multimedia industry. Students will research current technologies and ethical issues. This course will emphasize writing, applying critical thinking and problem solving skills, career and portfolio development will be key features for this course. Prerequisite: GC 214, GC 233, GC 332, GC 451 or consent of instructor.

GC 443 Printing Estimating & Production Planning.....3 cr. hrs.

A senior level course providing a systematic and analytical approach to achieving an efficient production system in all areas of printing. A study of printing production standards, budget hourly rates, return on investment, estimating, scheduling, and job planning. Prerequisite: GC 214, GC 233, GC 332, GC 451 or consent of instructor.

**GC 444 Total Quality Management in
Graphic Communications3 cr. hrs.**

Applied theory and practices of total quality management in graphic communications related industries. Emphasis will be placed on quality control concepts, use of statistical control tools to improve processes, process improvement techniques and employee empowerment. Prerequisite: GC 214, GC 233, GC 332, GC 451 or consent of instructor.

GC 451 Internship.....8-10 cr. hrs.

A twelve (12) week planned internship mutually developed by the instructor, student, and supervisor by the hiring company. The internship is designed to enhance and reinforce the technical skills, and knowledge acquired by the student and apply those skills in the workplace environment. The instructor must submit the internship plan to the chairperson of GC for approval prior to a student entering into an internship agreement. The student should plan for the internship either during his/her junior and senior summer or take the internship two (2) consecutive summers (i.e, sophomore/junior and junior/senior) for 4 credit hours each. Students can intern during the Fall/Spring semester for fifteen weeks (15) and receive a maximum of 10 credit hours. Prerequisite: Departmental Chairperson’s approval and GC 233, GC 214

HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

MAJOR COURSES FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION

- HPED 100 Aquatics**.....1 cr. hr.
 This course is a requirement for physical education majors only. They can choose from: HPED 121, HPED 122, or HPED 123.
- HPED 101 Fitness/Nutrition***1 cr. hr.
 This course is an introduction to the health and skill-related components of fitness and nutrition for life-long wellness. Assessment of individual fitness levels and activities designed to improve physical fitness levels are included. Polar Heart Monitor required. HPED majors only.
- HPED 102 Tumbling/Dance**1 cr. hr.
 This course is an introduction to basic stunts and tumbling, locomotor and axial movements in dance, and social dances. The historical, social, and cultural aspects will be included. HPED major only or permission of the chairperson. Spring semester only.
- HPED 103 Motor Skills/Behavior**.....2 cr. hrs.
 This course is an application of learning principles and laws of motion to specific motor skills. The basic locomotor, non-locomotor and manipulative movement skills will be included.
- HPED 104 Outdoor Leisure/Recreation**1 cr. hr.
 This course is an introduction to the knowledge and skills in a variety of outdoor leisure and recreation activities. It includes walking, frisbee, hiking, canoeing, backpacking, camping, and field trips. Prerequisite: HPED majors or permission of instructor.
- HPED 201 Health**.....3 cr. hrs.
 This course is designed to study personal health needs and problems. Mental, physical, social, and spiritual factors and their impact on one's quality of life are included.
- HPED 210 First Aid & CPR**.....1 cr. hr.
 This course is designed to study emergency first aid care for injury or illness. Red Cross certification in Standard First Aid and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation are included.
- HPED 220 Community Health**.....3 cr. hrs.
 This course is designed to study community health resources, governing policies, and services in relationship to the school health program. Communicable diseases, organizations, consumer health, environmental health, and the health-care system are included. Prerequisite: HPED 201. Spring semester only.

- HPED 230 Individual and Dual Sports I.....2 cr. hrs.**
 This course is the study of the fundamental skills and knowledge of badminton, pickle ball, racquetball and tennis. The history, equipment, rules, terminology, strategies, skill techniques, and officiating are included. Fall semester only.
- HPED 235 Individual & Dual Sports II.....2 cr. hrs.**
 This course is a study of the fundamental skills and knowledge of archery, bowling, croquet, and golf. The history, equipment, rules, terminology, strategies, skill techniques and officiating are included. Spring semester only.
- HPED 240 Team Sports I.....2 cr. hrs.**
 This course is a study of the fundamental skills and knowledge of football, soccer and volleyball. The history, equipment, rules, terminology, strategies, skill techniques and officiating are included. Fall semester only.
- HPED 245 Team Sports II.....2 cr. hrs.**
 This course is a study of the fundamental skills and knowledge of baseball, softball, track and field. The history, equipment, rules, terminology, strategies, skill techniques and officiating are included. Spring semester only.
- HPED 260 Nutrition.....3 cr. hrs.**
 This course is a study of nutritional concepts with instruction in dietary management and basic body composition assessment. The focus is evaluating the effects diet has on health and performance. Spring semester only.
- HPED 301 Foundations of Physical Education & Sport WI.....3 cr. hrs.**
 This course is designed to study the philosophical, historical, sociological, psychological and scientific foundations of physical education and sport. Professional organizations, curriculum concepts, teaching methods, and evaluation are included. Prerequisite: ENGL 101 and 102
- HPED 310 Health & Physical Education in the
 Elementary School.....3 cr. hrs.**
 This course is a study of health and physical education materials, methods, and activities for children in grades K-6. It includes planning, teaching, and evaluating a program of developmental and movement activities appropriate for the characteristics and needs of the learner. Clinical and field experiences are required in addition to regular class meetings. Prerequisite: EDUC 201, Junior Standing. Spring semester only.

- HPED 315 Prevention and Care for the Non- Athletic
 Trainer Majors.....3 cr. hrs.**
This course is designed to give the non-athletic trainers the basic procedures used in injury prevention, assessment, treatment, and rehabilitation. Principles and techniques are presented in lecture and laboratory format. Prevention and practical knowledge will be emphasized. Prerequisites: Junior or Senior standing required or permission of the instructor.
- HPED 320 Adaptive Physical Education.....3 cr. hrs.**
This course is a study of the identification, assessment, and adapting of physical education policies, practices, principles, and programs to meet the leisure needs of exceptional students. It includes principles of motor development and learning as they apply to planning, instruction, and evaluation. Clinical and field experiences are required in addition to regular class meetings. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Spring semester only.
- HPED 330 Kinesiology/Biomechanics.....3 cr. hrs.**
This course is a study of the anatomical and mechanical principles of human movement. It includes the application of these principles to analyze human motion and sport skill analysis. Prerequisite: Biology 221. Spring semester only.
- HPED 335 Exercise Physiology*4 cr. hrs.**
This course is a study of the scientific basis of physical exercise and its effects on the muscular, cardiovascular, respiratory, and nervous systems. The lab will encompass the learning of and application of many tests in the area of exercise physiology.
- HPED 401 Administration in Physical Education and Sport3 cr. hrs.**
This course is a study of management theories and administrative policies for health, physical education and sport programs. It includes curriculum planning, personnel, facilities, equipment, budgeting, public relations, legal liability, and intramural. Prerequisite: HPED 301. Spring semester only.
- HPED 410 Health & Physical Education for the Middle and
 Secondary School.....3 cr. hrs.**
This course is a study of the teaching-learning process in health and physical education within the middle and secondary school. It emphasizes the planning, implementing, and evaluating of health and physical education activities. Clinical and field experiences are required in addition to regular class meetings. Prerequisite: HPED 301 and admitted to Teacher Education. Fall semester only.

**HPED 420 Research and Evaluation in Physical Education
and Sport3 cr. hrs.**

This course is a study of research designs and methods as applied to health, physical education and sport. It includes measurement and assessment techniques, evaluation instruments, and interpretation of results. Prerequisite: HPED 301. Fall semester only.

HPED 450 Psychological & Sociological Dynamics of Sport WI ...3 cr. hrs.

This course is a study of the psychological and sociological factors which impact on the behavior of the coach and all students. It includes an analysis of the teaching-learning process, strategies for the gym and classroom, and classroom management skills. Prerequisite: HPED 301, ENGL 101 and 102

HPED 455 Technology in Physical Education and Sport.....1 cr. hr.

This course involves the study of a variety of computer skills, computer software, videos, internet, and other technological advances within the areas of physical education and sport. The emphasis will be on the application of teaching and remediation, evaluation, record keeping, class management, individual student analysis in fitness and nutrition, video enhancement to study human motion, specific sport analysis, and statistical analysis of data. Prerequisite: IS 101 or consent of instructor.

**HPED 495 Independent Study in Physical Education
and Sport1-3 cr. hrs.**

This course is designed to meet special needs or deficiencies a student has in health, physical education or sport. Topics will be selected by the chairperson and the student. The design, direction, and evaluation of course will be closely monitored by the chair or appropriate faculty member. Prerequisite: Approval of Advisor and Chairperson.

*These courses require majors to rent the Polar Heart Rate Monitor.

MAJOR COURSES FOR SPORT MANAGEMENT

HPED 200 Sport Management Practicum I1 cr. hr.

This course is designed to provide majors with hands on experience in an area of sports management. The student will work a minimum of 45 hours in an area approved by the advisor and the chairperson. The field work will be scheduled, supervised, and evaluated by the student, field supervisor, and chairperson or faculty designee.

HPED 300 Sport Management Practicum II1 cr. hr.

This course is designed to provide majors with hands on experience in an area of sports management. The student will work a minimum of 60 hours in an area approved by the advisor and the chairperson. The field

150—Course Descriptions

work will be scheduled, supervised, and evaluated by the student, field supervisor, and chairperson or faculty designee. Prerequisite: HPED 200.

HPED 340 Principles of Sport Management I3 cr. hrs.

This course is an introduction to the field of sport management. The focus includes the history, curriculum, and career opportunities of sport management as well as human resource management. Prerequisite or Co-requisite: BUS 281 and HPED 301.

HPED 400 Sport Management Practicum III.....1 cr. hr.

This course is designed to provide majors with hands on experience in an area of sports management. The student will work a minimum of 75 hours in an area approved by the advisor and chairperson. The field work will be scheduled, supervised, and evaluated by the student, field supervisor, and the chairperson or faculty designee. Prerequisite: HPED 300.

HPED 430 Principles of Sport Management II.....3 cr. hrs.

This course is a study of ethics and sport law. The emphasis includes liability, labor laws, risk management, facilities, and equipment. Prerequisite: HPED 340 and BUS 382.

HPED 440, 441 Internship in Sport Management.....6 cr. hrs.

The internship will serve as a culminating field experience for Sport Management. This will require a minimum of 200 work hours/3 credit hours in an approved sports-related placement off campus or on campus. Prerequisite: HPED 470 or Departmental Chairperson's approval.

HPED 470 Seminar.....3 cr. hrs.

This course is the culmination of students' preparation for the "real world." Students will research, present, and analyze their chosen area of concentration in sport science or athletic training. A variety of topics will be explored and a final research project will be determined by the student and professor. This class can be taken prior to, simultaneously with the internship.

HPED 475 Principles of Sport Management III.....3 cr. hrs.

This course is a study of public relations and marketing in sports. The relationship of sponsorship, licensing, finance, economics, and budgeting to marketing are investigated. Prerequisite: HPED 430 and BUS 301.

NOTE: The practica are designed to provide management experiences in a variety of sports settings. Field work begins no later than the sophomore year with HPED 200. HPED 300 and 400 are taken during the remaining semesters, leading up to the final placement (HPED 440) during the student's final semester. These must be varied in their job description and responsibility.

MAJOR COURSES IN SPORT SCIENCE

HPED 440, 441, 442, 443 Internship3-12 cr. hrs.
The internship will serve as a culminating field experience for Sport Science Majors. This will require a minimum of 200 work hours/3 credit hours in an approved sports-related placement off campus or on campus. Prerequisite: HPED 470 or Departmental Chairperson's approval.

**MAJOR COURSES IN ATHLETIC TRAINING
(CLASSES TOWARD COMPLETION OF ATHLETIC TRAINING EMPHASIS END
DECEMBER 2003)**

HPED 266 Clinical II.....1 cr. hr.
This course is designed to give the student a competency-based experience with previous knowledge learned Upper Body Assessment. Prerequisites: HPED 206

HPED 435 Advanced Athletic Training (3-0)3 cr. hrs.
This course will be an extensive study in the performance domains of athletic training. Focus will be on preparation for NATABOC certification exam. Prerequisite: HPED 350 or permission of the instructor.

HPED 440, 441, 442, 443 Internship3-12 cr. hrs.
The internship will serve as a culminating field experience for Athletic Training Majors. This will require a minimum of 200 work hours/3 credit hours in an approved sports-related placement off campus or on campus. Prerequisite: HPED 470 or Departmental Chairperson's approval.

HPED 465 Advanced Medical Terminology & Related Topics3 cr. hrs.
This course is designed for those students choosing a career in the medical or health related fields. Topics of study will be a brief overview in advanced medical terminology, pharmacology, and special topics. Prerequisites: HPED 250, BIOL 221, & BIOL 222.

HPED 466 Clinical IV1 cr. hr.
This course is designed to give the student a competency-based experience with previous knowledge learned from Advanced Training, Rehabilitation and Reconditioning and Medical Terminology/Pharmacology/Pathology. Prerequisites: HPED 366.

HPED 470 Seminar3 cr. hrs.
This course is the culmination of the students' preparation for the "real world." The students will research, present, and analyze their chosen area of concentration in sport science or athletic training. A variety of

**COURSE
DESCRIPTIONS**

topics will be explored and a final research project will be determined by the student and professor. This class can be taken prior to, simultaneously with, or after the internship. Prerequisite: Departmental Chairperson's approval.

ACTIVITY COURSES

HPED 121 Beginning Swimming.....1 cr. hr.

This course is an introduction to elementary aquatics. The basic swimming strokes are taught with the (American) front crawl emphasized.

HPED 122 Intermediate Swimming1 cr. hr.

This course is designed to refine the mechanics and improve strength in the four basic strokes: crawl, elementary backstroke, backstroke, and side stroke. Advanced aquatics skills such as treading water and drown-proofing are also taught. Prerequisite: HPED 121 or approval of instructor.

HPED 123 Lifeguard Training.....1 cr. hr.

This course is designed for skilled swimmers who desire lifeguard training. Students can earn certification for lifeguard training from the American Red Cross by completing all course requirements. Prerequisite: HPED 122 or approval of the instructor.

HPED 124 Beginning Tennis1 cr. hr.

This course is an introduction to the fundamental skills in tennis so that students can enjoy and appreciate the sport. It includes knowledge of history, rules, terminology, etiquette, strategies of tennis, skill techniques, and officiating.

HPED 125 Volleyball.....1 cr. hr.

This course is an introduction to the fundamental skills in volleyball so that students can enjoy and appreciate the sport. The history, rules, terminology, and strategies of volleyball are included in the class.

HPED 126 Weight Training.....1 cr. hr.

This course is an introduction of the safety, proper techniques, and benefits of weight training. Multiple lifts for circuit training and station workouts will be emphasized.

HPED 128 Basketball.....1 cr. hr.

This course is an introduction to the fundamental skills used in basketball. It includes knowledge of history, rules, terminology, etiquette, strategies, skill techniques, and officiating.

- HPED 129 Baitcasting.....1 cr. hr.**
 This course is an introduction to the sport of fishing. An emphasis will be on safety, proper techniques, and a variety of equipment. Students provide their equipment.
- HPED 130 Racquetball1 cr. hr.**
 This course is an introduction to the fundamental skills in racquetball so that students can enjoy and appreciate the sport. The history, equipment, rules, terminology, and strategies will be included.
- HPED 131 Badminton.....1 cr. hr.**
 This course is an introduction to the fundamental skills in badminton so that students can enjoy and appreciate the sport. The history, equipment, rules, terminology, strategies, and skill techniques are included.
- HPED 132 Aerobic Fitness.....1 cr. hr.**
 This course is an introduction to aerobic activities to gain knowledge and skills to develop total fitness. It includes the health and skill-related components of fitness.
- HPED 134 Golf.....1 cr. hr.**
 This course is an introduction to the fundamental skills of golf so that students can enjoy and appreciate the sport. The history, equipment, etiquette, rules, terminology, strategies, and skill techniques are included.
- HPED 136 Archery.....1 cr. hr.**
 This course is an introduction to the fundamentals of shooting with bow and arrows so that students can enjoy and appreciate the sport. It includes safety, equipment use and maintenance, plus target shooting.
- HPED 137 Advanced Racquetball.....1 cr. hr.**
 This course is a study of advanced strokes and strategies of racquetball. It includes a review of the basic strokes, history, rules, etc. with an introduction to the governing body, literature, and sanctioned competition for the sport. Prerequisite: HPED 130 or approval of the instructor
- HPED 138 Advanced Tennis.....1 cr. hr.**
 This course is a study of the advanced strokes and strategies of tennis. It includes a review of the basic skills, history, rules, etc. and an introduction to the governing body, literature, and sanctioned competition for the sport. Prerequisite: HPED 124 or approval of the instructor.
- HPED 139 Low Impact Conditioning.....1 cr. hr.**
 This course is designed for non-traditional students and students lacking the ability or health to participate in traditional physical activity classes. Emphasis will be on walking, low impact activities, and basic concepts of health-related fitness. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

HPED 141 Advanced Weight (Strength) Training.....1 cr. hr.

This course is an advanced study of the safety principles, techniques, and benefits of weight training. The design and implementation of strength, balance, and conditioning programs will be emphasized. Class design will consist of lecture format with laboratory activities included. Prerequisite: HPED 126 or approval of the instructor

HISTORY

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES

Through the use of primary documents (written, oral, visual, material) and recent scholarship from a variety of disciplines, the general education history courses emphasize the need to rethink the past, reinterpret it in the light of new evidence. In doing so, students will acquire knowledge of the past and an understanding of the present, develop a sense of informed perspective, and practice the art of critical thinking.

HIST 105 Discovering America.....3 cr. hrs.

This course seeks to understand the present through exploration of the ideas, values, and competing interests behind the founding of the American republic and the framing of its Constitution. The course explores the continuing evolution of the idea and practice of the American democratic experiment by following the struggles of persons and groups to achieve citizenship and cultural presence in the nation and by probing the varying manifestations of democracy through major events and movements.

HIST 110 Discovering the World.....3 cr. hrs.

This course seeks to understand the present through exploration of the development of world systems, beginning with a broad chronological overview (language, religion, culture, demography, and more) and later focusing on the twentieth century. Twentieth century topics include the globalization of technology, commerce, communication, and human expectations; global interdependence; economic integration and international cooperation; the dichotomy of nationalism and ethnicity; world war; and the emergence of a world culture.

AMERICAN HISTORY

HIST 235 Colonial and Revolutionary America.....3 cr. hrs.

This course covers the history of British North America from the settlement of Jamestown through the Revolutionary War. Particular attention is given to European imperial rivalries for control of North America, cultural conflicts with Native American peoples, and the evolution of a distinctively American society and identity. The growth of Colonial resistance to British policies and the struggle for Independence also receives

special attention. Finally, the course will shed light on post-Revolutionary attempts to perfect a “republican” society, culminating in the creation of the Constitution of 1787. Prerequisite: HIST 105

HIST 236 Early National America3 cr. hrs.

The History of the United States from the adoption of the Constitution to the conclusion of the Mexican War is the subject of this course. Significant attention is given to the evolution of American democratic institutions and the rise of American political parties. The course of the nation’s economic growth and social changes associated with the Market Revolution, and the accompanying rise of reform movements, are other topics of importance. Exploring the sources of the ideology of “Manifest Destiny” and American nationalism. Prerequisite: HIST 105

HIST 237 The Civil War and Reconstruction.....3 cr. hrs.

This course looks at the causes of the sectional conflict over slavery, the events that preceded and incited the secession of the Southern slaveholding states, the Civil War itself, and the era of Reconstruction. All aspects of the period, including the political, social, and military dimensions of the American Civil War era will receive their due attention. Central questions that will be addressed include: the role of slavery, the causes of Confederate defeat, and the meaning of Emancipation for African-American freedmen. Prerequisite: HIST 105

HIST 238 Modern America3 cr. hrs.

The history of the United States from Reconstruction to the present with special emphasis on industrialization and its social, economic, and political ramifications; westward expansion and immigration; the rise of the United States as a world power; and movements for social change. Prerequisite: HIST 105

HIST 306 Women in American History.....3 cr. hrs.

The impact of historical events on the lives of American women and the varied roles women played in shaping American history. Prerequisite: HIST 105

HIST 307 African-American History.....3 cr. hrs.

This course examines the history of the African-American experience in North America from the Colonial period to the present. The origins of black community life and black resistance under slavery will be one key subject. The African-American experience during the “Jim Crow” era will be another. Finally, the course will deal with the evolution of a black leadership class, the struggle for Civil Rights in the 1960s, and the aftermath, as an assessment of the present state of African-Americans in the United States. Prerequisite: HIST 105

- HIST 308 Sports in America3 cr. hrs.**
The development of sports in America from the colonial times to the recent past. Prerequisite: HIST 105
- HIST 309 Religion in America3 cr. hrs.**
A chronological survey of the relationship between America's diverse religious traditions and their social, economic, and political context in the United States from the Colonial period to the present. Emphasis will be placed on the revivalist, reformist, and social gospel strains of American religious thought and experience. Prerequisite: HIST 105
- HIST 310 United States Constitutional History3 cr. hrs.**
This course explores the historical origins and development of the U.S. Constitution and Constitutional law and interpretation from 1787 to the present. The Constitutional Convention in 1787, the impact of slavery and the Civil War, the New Deal, and the Civil Rights Movement will be topics of special importance. The course will also focus on differences in Constitutional thought and interpretation related to contemporary political debates over such controversial issues as abortion, affirmative action, and gun control. Prerequisite: HIST 105.
- HIST 311 History of American Political Parties3 cr. hrs.**
An assessment of the role of political parties in American national life from the Age of Jefferson to the present. Course topics will include: the role of parties and partisan competition in the development of democracy; how parties facilitate governing in the United States; distinctive features of the two-party system; and, the role of third parties throughout American history. The course will also emphasize the cultural roots of political affiliation and the ways in which orthodox and progressive strains are manifest in American politics. Prerequisites: HIST 105
- HIST 350 North Carolina History3 cr. hrs.**
This is a survey of the political, economic, social, and cultural development of North Carolina from its settlement to the present. Note: It is recommended that all elementary education majors take this course for credit. Prerequisite: HIST 105
- HIST 430 Topics in Early America3 cr. hrs.**
In-depth examination of topics in early American history, including the American Revolution, the Old South, American slavery, the Civil War, the frontier experience, and the Jacksonian Era. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: HIST 105
- HIST 431 Topics in Modern America3 cr. hrs.**
Examines topics in modern American history, including the New South, Great Depression, World Wars, and the Vietnam War. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: HIST 105

EUROPEAN HISTORY

- HIST 255 The Ancient World**.....3 cr. hrs.
A survey of the world from its prehistoric beginnings to Mesopotamia and Egypt. Special emphasis will be placed on the development of Greco-Roman civilization from the development of Minoan civilization to the fall of the Roman Empire. Prerequisite: HIST 110
- HIST 256 The Middle Ages**3 cr. hrs.
Europe from the decline of the Roman Empire to the fifteenth century. Emphasis on the integration of cultures during the Germanic migration, the development of a distinctive medieval civilization, high medieval culture, the development of national monarchies, European expansion, and its decline. Prerequisite: HIST 110
- HIST 257 Early Modern Europe**.....3 cr. hrs.
Social, economic, political, and cultural analysis of western Europe from the Renaissance to Napoleon's fall, with special emphasis on building of states, urban development, and political change. Prerequisite: HIST 110
- HIST 258 Modern Europe**.....3 cr. hrs.
Social, economic, and political history of Europe from the Congress of Vienna to the Cold War. Focus is on the unification movements; nationalism; the origins of the great wars; the Russian revolution; the rise of European fascism; wartime diplomacy; the Common Market, European unity and relations with the Third World. Prerequisite: HIST 110
- HIST 387 Russian History**.....3 cr. hrs.
A survey covering the origins of the Russian empire, but focusing on the history since 1881. Subjects will include the reigns of Peter and Catherine the Great, the rise of Communist ideology, the Russian Revolution and the rise of the Soviet Union, the era of Stalinism, Soviet diplomacy, detente, Gorbachev and Yeltsin. Prerequisite: HIST 110.
- HIST 388 Eastern European History**3 cr. hrs.
Political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in the Balkans and the region between the German and Russian states from the medieval period to the present. Prerequisite: HIST 110
- HIST 450 Topics in Early Modern Europe**.....3 cr. hrs.
Examines topics in early modern Europe, including the Renaissance, the Reformation, the Old Regime, and the French Revolution. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: HIST 110
- HIST 451 Topics in Modern Europe**3 cr. hr.
Examines topics in modern Europe, including the rise of the nation-state, the World Wars, the Cold War, and the Holocaust. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: HIST 110

DEVELOPING WORLD HISTORY**HIST 327 Latin American History3 cr. hrs.**

This seminar presents an interdisciplinary study of Latin American history, with an emphasis on the environment, native peoples, race and identity, cultural movements, changes in gender roles, and challenges to democracy. A goal of this course is to gain an appreciation for the diversity of human experiences in Latin American history and an understanding of the complexity of problems that Latin America faces today. Prerequisites: HIST 110

HIST 329 The Middle East3 cr. hrs.

Introduction to the culture and society of the Middle East with special attention to the development of Islam and the consequences of westernization. Prerequisite: HIST 110

HIST 421 The World of Asia3 cr. hrs.

This class will introduce students to the world of Asia. The course will deal with both the ancient and modern eras, as it surveys the history, culture, religion, state, and society of India, China, Japan, and Southeast Asia, approaching the subject in an interdisciplinary way. Prerequisites: HIST 110

PRACTICE OF HISTORY**HIST 210 Introduction to Historical Investigation2 cr. hr.**

This course attempts to bring more life to the reading, researching, writing, thinking, and learning of history by helping students to better understand how historians go about their work—how they examine evidence, how they pose questions, how they reach answers, and how they resolve ethical issues. Employing an apprentice approach to history, the course gives proper due to both the humanistic and scientific sides of history by setting topics in the context of specific methods historians have employed. In each case instructors try to provide students with some sense of participation—the savor of doing history. Prerequisite: Sophomore status

HIST 290 Introduction to Public History3 cr. hrs.

This course emphasizes history careers apart from traditional teaching jobs. Topics such as archive and museum management, historic preservation, cultural resource management, ethical issues, and policy planning are explored. Students are provided with a hands-on experience in the practice of public history by completing a project using specialized techniques, research, and teamwork. The class applies historical knowledge and methodology on a first hand basis. As a team, students formulate historical objectives and do research to complete a project with-

in the time limit of the semester to fulfill the terms of an informal work agreement with the Murfreesboro Historical Association. Prerequisite: Sophomore status

HIST 391 Interpreting History1 cr. hr.

This course involves small group discussions of readings in history and related disciplines. The course is organized around themes or problems; comparative study of historical works exemplifying different points of view, methodologies, and subject matter. Prerequisite: Junior status

HIST 393 Computer Methodology in Historical Research.....2 cr. hrs.

The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the ways in which computers are currently being used for historical research. Prerequisite: Junior status

HIST 475 Seminar in Historical Analysis and Writing.....3 cr. hrs.

The emphasis of this course is on the techniques of evaluating and writing history. Engaging in their own historical exploration, students will gather, evaluate, and use historical materials and data, and share their techniques and problems encountered in small group discussions and conferences with the professor. Prerequisite: Senior status

HIST 485 Senior History Project.....1 cr. hr.

This synthesizing course gives senior history majors the opportunity to seek new insights by drawing together what they have learned in earlier courses and relating what they have learned in history to their studies in other disciplines. Students are challenged to reach all the way back to the foundation courses, demonstrating sensitivity to global concerns and ethical issues, applying historical methods, and using writing skills. Focus is on small group discussions and the senior project—a portfolio based on seniors’ past work. Seniors resubmit their papers with essays explaining why and how they would revise each paper. To complete the project, students write a new paper about some aspect of their development as historians, addressing methods, themes, ethical issues, and interpretations and how other disciplines contributed to their growth as historians. Each senior has an oral interview with each faculty member to discuss the project. Prerequisite: Senior status

SPECIAL TOPICS, INTERNSHIPS, DIRECTED READINGS

HIST 299-499 Special Topics.....3 cr. hrs.

This course will explore the history of current political, social, economic, or cultural issues. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: None

HIST 490 Public History Internship3-15 cr. hrs.

This internship stresses application of history to potential vocational opportunities by providing supervised work experiences in cooperating

**COURSE
DESCRIPTIONS**

agencies. Internships may be created in several fields: museums, archives, libraries and businesses. Interns complete projects that are mutually beneficial to the student and to the sponsoring agencies, and meet with the approval of the internship coordinator and department chair. Internships carry variable credit depending on the length and the intensiveness of the experience. The credit value is determined at the time of registration and placement with the sponsoring agency. Evaluation is determined by the work place supervisor and internship coordinator. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: HIST 290 and approval of internship coordinator

HIST 495 Directed Readings in History1-3 cr. hrs.

Directed Reading offers an opportunity to explore an area of study not included in the catalog listing of approved courses. The topic of a directed reading is selected and carefully designed by the student and faculty sponsor, and must meet with the approval of the department chair. Normally, the student is expected to have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 and possess the appropriate background and interest to pursue the proposed areas of study. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: HIST 105 and 110 and approval of history professor

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

IS 101 Basic Computer Applications.....3 cr. hrs.

A course to introduce microcomputer concepts and develop skill in the use of software tools useful for knowledge workers. Instruction is provided in the use of spreadsheets, databases, presentation graphics, database retrieval, word processing, e-mail, Internet concepts, WWW searches, and introductory descriptive statistics.

IS 162 Advanced Computer Applications.....3 cr. hrs.

A course which enables students to extend their knowledge work and improve skill in the use of integrated software application and Internet-related applications in order to improve their personal productivity. Prerequisite: IS 101

IS 264 Computer Hardware and Systems Software3 cr. hrs.

A course to introduce principles of computer hardware and systems software architecture, organization, and operation. Prerequisite: IS 101. Offered only in the fall semester.

IS 265 Introduction to Programming3 cr. hrs.

A course to introduce students to fundamental programming principles. Topics included are procedures, looping, decision-making framework,

parameters, and arrays. No prior knowledge of programming is necessary. A working knowledge of algebra is assumed. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: IS 101. Offered only in the spring semester.

IS 271 Business Information Systems.....3 cr. hrs.

A course to introduce basic information systems concepts about the operational, managerial, and strategic roles of information systems. Emphasis is on the Internet, intranet, and extranets as used in modern information systems to support e-commerce and managerial decision-making. Prerequisite: IS 101

IS 372 Data Structures and Algorithms3 cr. hrs.

An introduction to data structures and algorithms frequently used in programming applications. Topics include lists, stacks, queues, dequeues, heaps, sorting, searching, mathematical operations, recursion, encryption, random numbers, algorithm testing, and standards. Upon completion, students should be able to design data structures and implement algorithms to solve various problems. Prerequisite: IS 265. Offered only in the fall semester.

IS 376 Systems Analysis and Design.....3 cr. hrs.

A course designed to provide an understanding of the system development and modification process and to enable students to evaluate and choose a systems development methodology. Factors for effective communication with users and team members and all those associated with development and maintenance of the system are emphasized. Prerequisite: IS 271. Offered only in the fall semester.

IS 391 Management and Decision Support Systems.....3 cr. hrs.

A systematic approach to the study of business organizations and the establishment of criteria for computer-based information systems for management planning and control in various types of business environments. Prerequisite: BUS 361. Offered only in the spring semester.

IS 461 Networking and Telecommunications.....3 cr. hrs.

A course to provide an in-depth knowledge of data communications and networking requirements, including telecommunications technologies, hardware, and software. Emphasis is upon the analysis and design of networking applications in business. Management of telecommunications networks, cost-benefit analysis, and evaluation of connectivity options are also covered. Prerequisite: IS 376. Offered only in the fall semester.

IS 481 Database Design and Management3 cr. hrs.

A course emphasizing information systems logical design within a database management system (DBMS) environment. Students develop real

and useful design concepts and procedures. Topics include the relational database model, entity relationship modeling, normalization of database tables, structured query language (SQL), the database life cycle, transaction management and concurrency control, client/server systems, data warehousing, databases in electronic commerce, web database development, and database administration (DBA). Prerequisite: IS 376. Offered only in the fall semester.

IS 482 Physical Design and Implementation with DBMS3 cr. hrs.

A course covering the detailed physical design and implementation of a real-world database project requiring coding, testing, installation, and post-implementation review. Students demonstrate their mastery of the design process acquired in earlier courses by designing and constructing a physical system to implement the logical design. Computer Assisted Software Engineering (CASE) tools are used in a team-oriented project environment. Prerequisite: IS 481. Offered only in the spring semester.

IS 484 Project Management and Practice3 cr. hrs.

A course covering the factors necessary for successful management of system development or enhancement projects. Both technical and behavioral aspects of project management are discussed. Prerequisites: IS 376 and IS 481. Offered only in the spring semester.

IS 395-495 Independent Study of Information Systems3 cr. hrs.

An individual problem course designed to give the advanced student additional experience in the design and development of a computer-related project. The student works under the direction of an IS faculty member in designing and completing the project. Regular conferences with the supervising faculty member are required. At the conclusion of the project, a written report is presented to the supervisor, and an oral report is made to the Department of Business faculty.

IS 299-499 Special Topics3 cr. hrs.

A course to introduce students concentrating or minoring in information systems to specialized information technology and application design topics and to help meet the changing needs of industry.

MANAGEMENT

(See Business)

MARKETING

(See Business)

MATHEMATICS

MATH 095 Introduction to College Mathematics3 cr. hrs.

A course designed for students who require prerequisite mathematical skills before enrolling in a freshman level mathematics course. This course will concentrate on study skills and strategies helpful for success in college mathematics. This course counts as three hours credit toward course load and full-time status. It does not, however, count toward required hours for graduation in any program offered by the college.

MATH 120 Mathematics for Liberal Arts Students3 cr. hrs.

An introduction to mathematical problem solving in topics selected from logic, exponential, mathematics of finance, geometry, probability, statistics and data analysis. Emphasis will be placed on understanding basic concepts, interpreting results and communicating solutions.

MATH 125 Basic Applied Mathematics3 cr. hrs.

A study of basic mathematics as applied to business and economics including algebra, linear systems, an introduction to difference quotients and marginal analysis, exponential and logarithmic functions, compound interest, progressions and annuities.

MATH 133 College Algebra.....3 cr. hrs.

Standard college algebra course for freshmen. Topics discussed are: the real and complex number systems; sets and set operations; linear, quadratic, and exponential functions; systems of equations and inequalities, elementary matrices, and determinants; mathematical induction. Three hours per week. Not open for students with credit for Math 139 or any higher level math courses.

MATH 135 Analytic Trigonometry3 cr. hrs.

The topics discussed are: trigonometric functions, inverse trigonometric functions, radian measure, solution of triangles and applications. Three hours per week. Prerequisite: MATH 133 and one year of high school geometry. Offered in the spring semester only.

MATH 139 Precalculus.....5 cr. hrs.

This is an integrated course in algebra and trigonometry. The topics are: the real and complex number systems; linear; quadratic, exponential, logarithmic, trigonometric, and inverse functions; inequalities, matrices, and series. Five hours per week. Prerequisite: Two years high school algebra and at least one course in plane geometry. Students receiving credit for 133 and 135 may not take this course. Offered in the fall semester only.

MATH 199 Special Topics1-4 cr. hrs.

- MATH 201 Basic Concepts of Mathematics I.....3 cr. hrs.**
 A course required of prospective elementary and middle grades teachers. Topics covered include: problem solving, systems of numeration, number systems and operations and properties of whole numbers, rational numbers, decimals; estimation. Prerequisite: MATH 120, 125, or 133 or the equivalent. Offered in the fall semester only.
- MATH 202 Basic Concepts of Mathematics II3 cr. hrs.**
 A second course in mathematics required for prospective elementary teachers. Topics covered include elementary statistics; measurement and problem solving in geometry; a study of geometric concepts and construction of simple geometric figures; elementary logical arguments. Prerequisite: MATH 201 or permission of instructor. Offered in the spring semester only.
- MATH 205 Introduction to Probability and Statistics3 cr. hrs.**
 An introductory probability and statistics course covering basic descriptive statistics and elementary techniques of inferential statistics. Prerequisite: Math 120, 125, or 133, or equivalent.
- MATH 210 Calculus I.....4 cr. hrs.**
 The first of three semesters of unified course in analytic geometry and calculus. The topics studied are: real number system; functions; limits and continuity; the derivative; differentiation of algebraic and trigonometric functions; applications of differentiation; antiderivatives and the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus; numerical solutions of equations and numerical integration. Prerequisites: four years of college prep mathematics in high school or equivalent. Offered in spring semester only.
- MATH 211 Calculus II.....4 cr. hrs.**
 The second of three semesters of unified course in analytic geometry and calculus. The topics studied are: definite integrals; application of definite integrals; conics; transcendental functions; techniques of integration; improper integrals; indeterminate forms; infinite series; parametric equations and polar coordinates. Prerequisite: MATH 210.
- MATH 290 Foundations of Mathematics.....3 cr. hrs.**
 A study of the fundamental concepts and structural development of mathematics. Topics include: logic and methods of proof; set theory; Boolean algebra; relations and functions; the development of number systems; transfinite cardinal numbers. The topics are developed on a postulational basis. Co-requisite: Math 211. Offered in the fall semester only.
- MATH 295 Introduction to Programming3 cr. hrs.**
 This course introduces students to basic programming principles. Topics included are procedures, looping, decision-making framework,

parameters, and arrays. No prior knowledge of programming is necessary. A working knowledge of algebra is assumed. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Offered in the spring semester only.

MATH 299 Special Topics1-4 cr. hrs.

MATH 301 Introduction to Number Theory3 cr. hrs.

A first course in classical number theory. Topics will be selected from among: Well-ordering principle, induction, divisibility, congruences and equivalence relations, linear and non-linear Diophantine equations, the Chinese remainder theorem, arithmetic functions, Fibonacci numbers, Fermat numbers, and continued fractions. Prerequisite: MATH 211. Offered in the spring semester of even years.

MATH 310 Calculus III.....4 cr. hrs.

The third of three semesters of unified course in analytic geometry and calculus. The topics studied are: vectors and three-dimensional space; vector valued functions; functions of several variables; partial differentiation; multiple integration; topics from vector analysis. Prerequisite: MATH 211. Offered in the fall semester only.

MATH 315 Elementary Differential Equations3 cr. hrs.

A first course in ordinary differential equations covering topics such as: first order and simple higher order differential equations and their application; linear differential equations and their application, solution by series, solution by Laplace transformation and other topics. Prerequisite: MATH 211. Offered in the spring semester only.

MATH 325 College Geometry3 cr. hrs.

Modern college geometry is an extension of elementary plane geometry. Topics covered include congruence, similarities, geometric constructions, theorems from Euclidean geometry relative to plane and solid geometry, and an introduction to non-Euclidean geometries. Prerequisite: MATH 210 and MATH 290. Offered in the fall semester of odd years.

MATH 340 Linear Algebra.....3 cr. hrs.

A study of vector spaces, linear maps, matrices, systems of linear equations, determinants, and eigenvalues. Three hours per week. Co-requisite - MATH 210. Offered in the spring semester only.

MATH 350 Introduction to Discrete Mathematics.....3 cr. hrs.

This is an introductory course in discrete mathematics. The course will include topics relative to mathematical reasoning, combinatorial analysis, discrete mathematical structures, applications and modeling, and the development and use of algorithms. Three hours per week.

Prerequisite: Math 211. Offered in the spring semester of odd years.

MATH 351 Mathematical Probability and Statistics3 cr. hrs.

A calculus-based approach to the theory of probability and various statistical distributions. Topics include hypothesis and estimation, small sample distribution, and regression. Three hours per week. Prerequisite: Math 211. Offered in the fall semester of odd years.

MATH 390 Independent Study.....1-4 cr. hrs.

Designed to provide students an opportunity to study topics supplementing the regular curriculum. The student's course of study is designed jointly by the student and the professor guiding the investigation and must be approved by the department chair. Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair.

MATH 399 Special Topics1-4 cr. hrs.

MATH 430 Introduction to Modern Algebra3 cr. hrs.

Algebra is developed from a postulation viewpoint. Topics include groups, rings, vector spaces, and fields. Three hours per week. Prerequisite: MATH 340 and MATH 290. Offered in the spring semester of odd years.

MATH 460 History of Mathematics3 cr. hrs.

A general survey of the historical development of mathematics up to the 20th century. Three hours per week. Prerequisite: MATH 211 and MATH 290. Offered in the fall semester of even years.

MATH 470 Introduction to Analysis.....3 cr. hrs.

A study of the basic properties of the real number system, point sets, theory of limits, ordinary and uniform continuity, differentiation, integrals, improper integrals, infinite series and regions of convergence, fundamental theorems from differential and integral calculus. Three hours per week. Prerequisite: MATH 310 and MATH 290. Offered in the spring semester of even years.

MATH 491 Mathematics Seminar3 cr. hrs.

A study of selected topics in various fields of mathematics resulting in oral and written presentations. Emphasis will be on search of the literature and/or original investigation. Prerequisite: Senior Status or permission of Department Chair. Offered in the fall semester only.

MATH 495 Independent Study.....1-4 cr. hrs.

Designed to provide students an opportunity to study topics supplementing the regular curriculum. The student's course of study is designed jointly by the student and the professor guiding the investigation and must be approved by the department chair. Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair.

MATH 499 Special Topics1-4 cr. hrs.

NOTE: Special Topics numbers are used to permit courses to be offered on an experimental basis. No course may be offered more than twice under a special topics number.

MUSIC

MUSIC LABORATORIES

MUSI 100 A/B; 200 A/B; 300 A/B; 400 A/B Applied Music Lab0 cr. hrs.

A weekly performance workshop or recital. Required of all students taking applied music. One laboratory hour per week.

MUSI 101–102 Beginning Music Theory I and II Labs.....1 cr. hr.

Introductory courses in the terminology of music, music notation, rhythm, intervals and scales. Includes practice in ear training, sight-singing and music dictation. Required of all music majors. Two laboratory hours per week. Co-requisites: MUSI 151-152.

MUSI 201-202 Advanced Music Theory III and IV Labs.....1 cr. hr.

Continuation of Music 101-102, with work in clef-reading, rhythms, intervals, chords and melodies utilizing exercises from musical literature. Required of all music majors. Two laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: MUSI 101-102; Co-requisites: MUSI 251-252.

MUSIC THEORY

MUSI 151-152 Beginning Harmony I and II3 cr. hrs.

A beginning course in the elements of musical composition, including triads, inversions, seventh chords, non-harmonic tones, elementary modulation, keyboard harmony and short composition. Required of all music majors. Co-requisites: MUSI 101-102.

MUSI 251-252 Advanced Harmony III and IV3 cr. hrs.

A continuation of Music 151-152, including chromatic harmony, advanced modulation, advanced keyboard harmony and larger compositions. Required of all music majors. Prerequisites: MUSI 151-152; Co-requisites: MUSI 201-202.

MUSI 351 Form and Analysis.....2 cr. hrs.

A detailed study of the evolution and structure of music from the Renaissance to the present day. Emphasis is given to larger forms. Required of all music majors. Prerequisite: MUSI 252 .

MUSI 444 Choral Arranging.....2 cr. hrs.

Arranging music for choral ensembles of various sizes and voicing will be studied. Prerequisite: MUSI 252.

- MUSI 452 Orchestration**2 cr. hrs.
Arranging music for instrumental ensembles of various sizes and voicing will be studied. Prerequisite: MUSI 252.

MUSIC LITERATURE

- MUSI 161 Music Appreciation**.....3 cr. hrs.
An introduction to musical understanding, emphasizing elements, styles and forms. Integrated with the other arts and the humanities in general. Lectures, listening and concerts.

- MUSI 371 Music History I**.....3 cr. hrs.
A study of the historical development of music in Western Civilization from antiquity to the time of Bach and Handel. Listening, concert attendance and research are required. Required of all students enrolled in a baccalaureate music program. Prerequisite: MUSI 171 or MUSI 161 and the permission of the instructor.

- MUSI 372 Music History II**.....3 cr. hrs.
A study of the historical development of music in Western Civilization from the period after Bach and Handel to modern times. Listening, concert attendance and research are required. Required of all students enrolled in a baccalaureate music program. Prerequisite: MUSI 171 or MUSI 161 and the permission of the instructor

- MUSI 373 History of American Music**3 cr. hrs.
A study of the development of music in the United States. The influence of diverse culture will play an important role in the study. Listening to recorded samples of a wide range of musical styles will be emphasized. Three hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

- MUSI 374 Women in Music**.....3 cr. hrs.
This course is designed to provide an overview of women’s contributions to the field of music through Western History. The course will begin by examining the earliest records of women performing and creating music in the convents of the middle ages and continue into the twentieth century. Gender and societal issues will be addressed in order to understand the obstacles women have faced in gaining acceptance and recognition as professional musicians. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

MUSIC EDUCATION

- MUSI 131 Vocal Techniques**1 cr. hr.
Introduction to the singing voice. Basic principles of breath control, diction and the proper vocal technique used in singing. Required of all

Music Education majors who are not voice majors. Private study of voice as an applied course may be substituted for this course.

- MUSI 141 Fundamentals of Conducting**.....2 cr. hrs.
 An introduction to the techniques and gestures used in conducting instrumental and choral ensembles.
- MUSI 231 Woodwind Techniques (single reeds)**.....1 cr. hr.
 A study of woodwind instruments to acquaint students with basic techniques and pedagogical principles.
- MUSI 232 Woodwind Techniques (double reeds)**.....1 cr. hr.
 A study of woodwind instruments to acquaint students with basic techniques and pedagogical principles.
- MUSI 325 Keyboard Piano Pedagogy and Literature**.....2 cr. hrs.
 A study of the pedagogical materials and technical approaches used in teaching piano, as well as related areas such as managing a private teaching studio and succeeding with competitive adjudication. Prerequisite: passed piano proficiency, junior standing and permission of the instructor.
- MUSI 326 Vocal Pedagogy and Literature**.....2 cr. hrs.
 The concepts, technical approaches, materials and literature used in teaching voice will be discussed. Related areas such as the management of a private voice studio will also be covered. Prerequisite: Junior standing and permission of the instructor.
- MUSI 327 Instrumental Pedagogy and Literature**.....2 cr. hrs.
 A study of the pedagogical approaches to teaching woodwind and brasswind instruments. Emphasis will be placed on technical artistry and literature. Prerequisite: Junior standing and permission of the instructor.
- MUSI 331 String Techniques**1 cr. hr.
 A study of orchestral non fretted stringed instruments to acquaint students with basic techniques and pedagogical principles.
- MUSI 332 Brass Techniques**.....1 cr. hr.
 A study of brass instruments to acquaint students with basic techniques and pedagogical principles.
- MUSI 341 Music Materials and Methods
 for the Elementary Grades**3 cr. hrs.
 A study of techniques and materials which would be incorporated in classroom music teaching in the elementary grades. Classroom techniques for general music in the middle grades will also be covered.

170—Course Descriptions

in this course. Students will study the historical perspective of music in the schools and explore philosophies and innovations which have changed the practice of music teaching. Field-based work is included.

**MUSI 342 Music Materials and Methods
for the Secondary Grades3 cr. hrs.**

A study of techniques and materials which would be incorporated in instrumental, vocal, and general music classes at the secondary level. Students will study the psychological and philosophical trends which have affected the practice of Music Education in secondary schools. Field-based work is included.

MUSI 429 Recital.....3 cr. hrs.

Designed as the capstone course in music, the recital is the culmination of four years of study in music. The recital of at least 40 minutes of music at the appropriate level of achievement should be completed during the final semester of study. A mini-lecture, illustrating some aspect of the history, analysis, or teaching technique of a performed selection will be included. This course fulfills the recital requirement for the B.S. or B.A. degree in music. Prerequisites: Senior standing and consent of the music department faculty.

MUSI 431 Percussion Techniques1 cr. hr.

A study of tonal and untuned percussion instruments to acquaint students with basic techniques and pedagogical principles.

MUSI 449 Advanced Instrumental Conducting2 cr. hrs.

Continued development of skills in instrumental conducting. Includes the study of instrumental repertoire, score preparation, rehearsal techniques, concert development and the organization and administration of academic instrumental programs. Required of Conducting majors. Prerequisite: Music 141.

MUSI 453 Advanced Choral Conducting.....2 cr. hrs.

Continued development of skills in choral conducting. Includes the study of choral repertoire, score preparation, rehearsal techniques, concert development and the organization and administration of academic choral programs. Required of Conducting majors: Prerequisite: MUSI 141.

MUSI 499 Special Projects1-3 cr. hrs.

Designed for the music major who has a desire to study or perform at a level above or separate from the current course of study. The student and instructor will design and submit a proposal during the semester prior to the semester of study. The proposal must be approved by the department chairman and other appropriate offices. The student and instructor will meet weekly to access progress. Prerequisite: Junior

standing and permission of the chairperson of the Department of Music.

MUSIC BUSINESS/TECHNOLOGY

MUSI 254 Finale.....1 cr. hr.

A study of music notation software “Finale.” Students will gain hands on knowledge and experience with this state of the art software by completing a series of projects designed to incorporate all of the features available with this software. Transferring files into and out of this program inot related programs, scanning existing music into Finale, and set up and printing for publishing will be features. Prerequisite: Music 152.

MUSI 256 Computer Applications for Music2 cr. hrs.

A course designed to familiarize students with a variety of computer applications for music. The focus will be sequencing, sampled sounds, MPG3 files, and midi related operations. The students will make use of the midi computer laboratory in Daniel Hall. Prerequisites: IS 101 (or testing) and MUSI 152.

MUSI 345 Survey of Music Business.....3 cr. hrs.

A study of the major areas of music business. Attention is given to the practical application as well as the theoretical foundations. In-depth study of organizations and a general overview of the industry will be a focus. Guests lectures from the music industry will be utilized. Observation and/or internship may be included in the program. Prerequisites: sophomore standing and permission of the instructor.

MUSI 346 Music Marketing and Promotion3 cr. hrs.

A how-to course in the marketing and promotion of music products for teh retail and professional market. Attention will be given to the special concerns in music instrumental rental programs, institutional sales and service, and competitive bidding. Promotion and sales for a wide range of music and music related products will be features. A regular round-table discussion with professionals for the field will be included. Prerequisites: Music majors with junior status and BUS 110.

MUSI 354 Basic Audio and Live Sound3 cr. hrs.

Function, design, and utilization of audio technologies for live sound performance will be covered. Equipment and installation of indoor and outdoor applications, component compatibility, and current technology will be a focus. Students will gain practical experience working with performances of department ensembles as well as campus wide events. Prerequisites: MUSI 152 and IS 101.

MUSI 356 Introduction to Recording Studio Techniques.....3 cr. hrs.

The entry-level course into recording technology. All aspects of studio recording will be addressed, with special emphasis on digital recording

with “Sound Forge” and “Pro Tools” software. Students will have opportunities for hands-on experience in the digital recording studio in Daniel Hall. Prerequisites: MUSI 152, IS 101, and MUSI 354.

MUSI 446 Internship3 cr. hrs.

Faculty-directed, supervised music business related employment experience in an off-campus situation or voluntary service activities. Regular conferences are held with a designated faculty coordinator, and periodic written reports and an oral presentation are required. Prerequisites: MUSI 356, senior standing, and approval by the department chair.

CHURCH MUSIC

MUSI 361 Hymnology.....3 cr. hrs.

A study of the major movements in Christian hymnody from New Testament time through the present age. Texts and tunes are considered, and an attempt is made to see why people sing hymns and what happens when they do. Required of Church Music majors but open to all students with instructor approval.

MUSI 362 Service Playing.....1 cr. hr.

A practical organ class in playing hymns, accompanying choirs and anthems, conducting from the console, transposing and modulating. Suggested for Church Music majors with a keyboard applied major. An internship experience will be central to the course. Prerequisite: Four semesters of applied organ study.

MUSI 461 Church Music Administration.....3 cr. hrs.

A study of the organization and function of a Church Music program in the local church. Topics covered will include worship planning, music for special occasions, budget planning, facilities, record keeping and ministry related responsibilities. Students will observe in area churches during the semester. An internship experience will be central to the course. Required of Church Music majors. Open to all students with permission of the instructor.

MUSI 462 Church Music Education.....3 cr. hrs.

Functions and organization of a graded choir program will be studied. All ages, adult to preschool, will be included in the study. Appropriate materials, literature and teaching techniques will form the core of the discussion. Students will observe in area churches during the semester. An internship will be central to the course. Required of Church Music majors. Open to all students with permission of the instructor.

MUSI 463 Liturgies.....2 cr. hrs.

A historical study of the development and function of liturgies of the Protestant and Catholic traditions with emphasis on contemporary

practices. Required of Church Music majors. Prerequisite: Junior Standing. Open to all students with permission of the instructor.

PERFORMING ENSEMBLES

MUSI 181-182; 281-282; 381-382; 481-482 College Band.....1 cr. hr.

Membership is open to all qualified instrumentalists on the campus. The group meets 3 hours per weeks. The level for which one will register will be sequential; i. e., the first semester a student participates for credit regardless of college enrollment status will be 181 and the second will be 182. The group will perform a variety of musical styles including Jazz, Concert literature, Church literature, and popular tunes.

MUSI 183-184, 283-284, 383-384, 483-484 Jazz Band.....1 cr. hr.

Study and performance of music representative of various styles and periods of the jazz idiom. Concerts and campus performances each semester. Membership by invitation of instructor.

MUSI 185-186, 285-286, 385-386, 485-486 Orchestra1 cr. hr.

Meherrin Chamber Orchestra 185-186 through 485-486
Open to all Chowan College students and community members with permission of the instructor. Provides an opportunity to study appropriate orchestra literature through rehearsal and performance. One major performance each semester. One two-hour rehearsal each week. 1 semester hr. credit.

MUSI 187-188, 287-288, 387-388, 487-488 Chamber Music Ensembles.....1 cr. hr.

Open to all students for the study and performance of musical works written for smaller instrumental and vocal ensembles. Students will rehearse and present at least one concert per semester. Ensembles will be formed each semester to serve students' needs. Sections will be identified using the same alphabet letter as applied instruction appropriate to the voicing of the ensemble. Two hours of rehearsal per week. One hour credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MUSI 191-192; 291-292; 391-392; 491-492 College Chorus.....1 cr. hr.

Membership is open to any college student. Performances include fall, Christmas and spring concerts as well as other engagements on campus throughout the school year. Three rehearsal hours per week. The level at which a student registers for this course will be sequential; i. e., the first semester a student registers, no matter what the classification of the student, the course number will be 191. The Chorus will perform a variety of music ranging from works of the great masters of the past to contemporary pop, from sacred to secular, from serious to light hearted.

MUSI 193-194; 293-294; 393-394; 493-494 Chowan Singers1 cr. hr.

Membership selected by audition from the college Chorus. The Chowan Singers perform various off-campus engagements and take an extended

tour in the spring. One extra rehearsal per week in addition to the regular College Chorus rehearsals. Membership is limited to 16 to 20 singers.

MUSI 195-196 to 495-496 Women's Chorus.....1 cr. hr.

Performance opportunities for treble voices in three parts. Open to all female students without audition. However, participants will be expected to sing on pitch and with a pleasant sound. The director will reserve the right to limit membership because of balance or space considerations. The chorus will present one concert each semester.

NOTE: Other performing ensembles (no credit) may be organized, from time to time, for student participation.

APPLIED MUSIC

The following courses in applied music are open to any student in the college. Work in applied music is regarded not merely as technical training in performance, but also as a study of the standard literature. Credit in applied music is given on the basis of (1) the stage of development and (2) the number of lessons per week.

All students taking applied music for credit are required to attend weekly student workshop-recitals and college sponsored concerts. A minor in piano is required of all music majors who do not elect piano as the major applied area of study or who do not possess a basic skill at the keyboard.

Applied Music for the Music Major (applied Minor area) or the Non-music major.

MUSI 111-112	First Year.....	1 cr. hr. ea.
MUSI 211-212	Second Year.....	1 cr. hr. ea.
MUSI 311-312	Third Year	1 cr. hr. ea.
MUSI 411-412	Fourth Year.....	1 cr. hr. ea.

For each of the above, the student receives one half-hour lesson per week and must complete three practice hours per week.

Applied Music for the Music Major (applied Major area) or the Non-music major with permission of the instructor.

MUSI 121-122	First Year.....	1 or 2 cr. hrs. ea.
MUSI 221-222	Second Year.....	1 or 2 cr. hrs. ea.
MUSI 321-322	Third Year.....	1 or 2 cr. hrs. ea.
MUSI 421-422	Fourth Year.....	1 or 2 cr. hrs. ea.

For each of the above, the student receives one or two half hour lessons per week and must complete a minimum of five practice hours per week.

NOTE: The same course numbers are used for all instruments studied. The specific instrument is indicated by the following abbreviations placed after the course number:

- A - Voice
- B - Piano
- C - Organ
- D - Woodwind
- E - Brass
- F - Percussion
- G - Strings
- H - Guitar
- J - Composition

(Example—111A is First Year instruction in voice; 111B is First Year instruction in piano.)

PHILOSOPHY

PHIL 221 Introduction to Ethics3 cr. hrs.

This course introduces students to the major themes and issues of moral philosophy and to the ethical teachings of philosophers, focusing on Western philosophical traditions. The range of topics covered will include definitions of good and evil, theories and methods of ethics, and ethical approaches to contemporary social issues.

PHIL 231 Introduction to Philosophy3 cr. hrs.

An attempt is made to acquaint students with basic philosophical concepts and problems through a consideration of representative philosophers and their approaches to the basic questions which are generally explored through philosophical inquiry.

PHIL 320 World Religions3 cr. hrs.

An examination of the ethical approaches embodied in the teachings and practices of various religious traditions, the course focuses on the ways in which different religious traditions address questions regarding such issues as family, sexuality, work, social and political justice, war and violence, nature and the environment. **Also listed as REL 368.**

PHIL 399 Topics in Applied Ethics3 cr. hrs.

This course will be devoted to an examination of topics of more specialized interest in applied ethics, such as media ethics, human rights and refugee issues, ethics of journalism, computer ethics, and military ethics.

PHYSICS

PHYS 101-102 General Physics4 cr. hrs.

This course covers basic principles of mechanics, heat, thermodynamics, wave motion, optics, electricity, magnetism, and modern physics. Three hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Must be taken

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

176—*Course Descriptions*

in sequence. Physics 101 is offered only in the fall semester and 102 is offered only in the spring semester. Co-requisite: Eligibility to take MATH 130

PHYS 203-204 Advanced General Physics.....4 cr. hrs.

This is a first course in college physics for students needing a calculus based course. The basic principles of mechanics, electricity, magnetism, and modern physics are presented. The first course includes kinematics, dynamics, energy, oscillatory system, and waves. The second course includes electrostatics, magnetostatics, DC and AC circuits, and modern physics. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Physics 203 is offered only in the fall semester and 204 is offered only in the spring semester. Co-requisite: MATH 210

PHYS 210 Astronomy.....4 cr. hrs.

This is an introductory, descriptive survey of the field of astronomy, designed primarily for the non-science major. It includes history of astronomy; the solar system; the sun and other stars, galaxies; and cosmology. Recent discoveries such as quasars, pulsars, and black holes are included. This course includes introduction to astronomical observing. Laboratory activity will include astronomical instruments; the nature of light; Kepler's and Newton's laws of motion; the constellations; planets, binary stars, stellar clusters, and galaxies. A small telescope will be used to observe celestial objects. Three hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory each week. All laboratories will be in the evenings.

PHYS 211 Earth Science.....4 cr. hrs.

This is a study of the history and evolution of the earth: its land forms, the natural forces and processes (both living and non-living) which continually alter its soils, atmosphere, hydrology, and meteorology. Three hours lecture and one two hour laboratory each week.

PHYS 491 Seminar.....1 cr. hr.

This is a faculty directed study of a selected topic resulting in oral and written reports. Prerequisites: Approval of Advisor, Departmental Chairperson, and Instructor.

PHYS 492 Directed Research.....2 cr. hrs.

This is faculty directed laboratory study requiring two three-hour labs per week on a selected topic culminating in oral and written reports. Prerequisites: Approval of Advisor, Departmental Chairperson, and Instructor

PHYS 493 Cooperative Internship1-3 cr. hrs.

This is a faculty supervised science related work experience in an off-campus situation. One credit hour will be awarded per 50 work

hours. The internship requires oral and written reports. Prerequisites: Approval of Advisor, Departmental Chairperson, and Company. See the Science Departmental Internship Agreement Manual for information and details.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

PS 101 Introduction to American Politics3 cr. hrs.

This course provides students with an understanding of the contemporary American political system. In addition, the course introduces students to some of the approaches that political scientists use to study political institutions, processes and behavior.

Prerequisites: None.

PSYCHOLOGY

PSYCH 110 General Psychology3 cr. hrs.

A study of the various fields of psychology, development, learning, motivation, adjustment, perception, memory, cognition, and behavior. These topics are applied to self understanding and adjustment to the demands of society.

PSYCH 211 Developmental Psychology3 cr. hrs.

A study of the physical, intellectual, social and emotional development of children and youth as a basis for understanding human behavior. It will provide a background for teaching and other occupations involving working with young people. Prerequisite: PSYCH 110

PSYCH 230 Social Psychology3 cr. hrs.

A study of the interaction of personalities with social life. Consideration is given to the way in which status and role affect personality and behavior within small groups. Also the effects of group pressure, rumor and social movements have on the individual. Prerequisite: PSYCH 110

PSYCH 231 Statistics for Psychology3 cr. hrs.

This course introduces students to descriptive and inferential statistics needed to read research articles and to conduct research in social sciences. Students learn to collect data, compute basic descriptive statistics and probability coefficients, as well as techniques for presenting data to the public. The course is taught in an interactive fashion with students gaining hands-on experience in data analysis. Prerequisites: PSYCH 110 and MATH 205

PSYCH 299-499 Special Topics3 cr. hrs.

A course designed to explore a specialized area of psychology in depth. Prerequisite: PSYCH 110

- PSYCH 310 Educational Psychology.....3 cr. hrs.**
This course deals with the psychological principles involved in the teaching-learning process, the nature of intelligence, motivation, learning styles, thinking skills, individual differences, and the evaluation of learning. Offered only in the spring semester. Prerequisite: PSYCH 110
- PSYCH 315 Introduction to Research Methods.....3 cr. hrs.**
An introduction to the basic methods of research in psychology. Special emphasis will be placed upon increasing the student's ability to understand and evaluate scientific articles as well as to conduct and report research. Exposure to historically significant problem areas will be provided. Prerequisite: PSYCH 231 and MATH 205
- PSYCH 320 Physiological Psychology.....3 cr. hrs.**
This course will examine the neural bases of behavior and mental processes and cover such topics as the development and basic functioning of the nervous system, the methods used in psychobiology, the functioning of sensory systems, and the physiological basis of learning and memory. Prerequisite: PSYCH 110
- PSYCH 335 Animal Behavior.....4 cr. hrs.**
This course will survey animal behavior from a broadly comparative perspective. The physical, social, ecological, developmental, and evolutionary influences on the behavior of animals will be surveyed. The history of the field and the methods used in the study of animal behavior will be examined. The ethical issues surrounding the use of animals in research will be discussed. This course is cross-listed as BIOL 335 and credit will be awarded for either BIOL 335 or PSYCH 335. Prerequisites: PSYCH 315 or BIOL 101 and BIOL 102.
- PSYCH 340 Personality Theories.....3 cr. hrs.**
Focuses on the structure and development of personality. Influences of childhood experiences on personality, the significance of emotional development, the traits and different personality types will be considered. Prerequisites: PSYCH 110
- PSYCH 350 Abnormal Psychology.....3 cr. hrs.**
A survey of the major forms of abnormal behavior of children and adults, with an emphasis on the understanding of the causes, treatment and prevention of these disorders. Prerequisites: PSYCH 110
- PSYCH 380 Clinical Psychology.....3 cr. hrs.**
A survey of the field of clinical psychology, with emphasis on the major positions in which clinical psychologists are employed and their principle activities. Prerequisites: PSYCH 110

- PSYCH 385 Learning Processes.....3 cr. hrs.**
An examination of various theories with discussion of the development of traditional learning theories as well as more modern approaches to learning. The methods used in the study of learning will also be explored. Prerequisites: PSYCH 110.
- PSYCH 390 Psychology of Religion.....3 cr. hrs.**
A study of the effects of religious teaching and experience on the beliefs, values, attitudes, anxieties, behavior and feelings of individual believers. The course includes a comparison of the effects of a variety of teachings. Prerequisite: PSYCH 110
- PSYCH 395 Cognitive Psychology3 cr. hrs.**
An examination of the cognitive theory of learning including such topics as memory, thinking, and problem solving. Prerequisites: PSYCH 110
- PSYCH 450 History of Psychology.....3 cr. hrs.**
A study of the important figures, concepts and systems of psychology from the early Greeks to the present. Prerequisite: Senior status
- PSYCH 470 Experimental Psychology3 cr. hrs.**
This course allows students to complete a research project. Students planning to go to graduate school in psychology should take this course. Prerequisite: Senior status, PSYCH 315, and approval of the professor
- PSYCH 480 Senior Capstone3 cr. hrs.**
This course draws together students' experiences over the course of their study in psychology as well as their courses in the core curriculum. It involves the examination of current topics or classic areas of emphasis from developmental, social, diversity, physiological, clinical, learning, assessment and empirical viewpoint. Prerequisite: Senior status
- PSYCH 490 Clinical Practicum.....3 cr. hrs.**
A minimum of sixty hours of work per semester in an applied setting with a mental health worker, public school counselor, probation officer or psychologist. Students will participate in an on campus seminar involving reading and discussions of various aspects of different theories of counseling. Prerequisites: Senior status and the approval of the instructor
- PSYCH 495 Directed Study.....3 cr. hrs.**
A directed study designed to permit a psychology major to investigate in detail specific problem areas related to his or her primary field of interest. Prerequisite: Senior status, PSYCH 315, and approval of the instructor

RELIGION

REL 101 Understanding the Bible: Texts and Contexts3 cr. hrs.

This course is designed to introduce students to the biblical text(s) and biblical narrative(s). Examination is made of major biblical texts and their interaction with such issues as history, culture, religious practice, theology, ethics, social values, etc., while also considering the different methodologies employed in the study of religion and of religious texts in a liberal arts setting.

**REL 203 History, Literature, and Religion
 of the Hebrew Bible (I)3 cr. hrs.**

An introduction to the methods and models of biblical interpretation. This interpretive approach forms the basis for a developmental study of the history, literature, and religion of ancient Israel, primarily based on the Pentateuch and the historical writings of the Hebrew Bible. Prerequisite: REL 101 or consent of the instructor.

**REL 204 History, Literature, and Religion
 of the Hebrew Bible (II).....3 cr. hrs.**

An introduction to the prophets and writings of the Hebrew Bible through an interdisciplinary approach to interpretation. The course emphasizes the context for and development of the prophetic tradition(s), poetry, and the Wisdom tradition(s) found in the Hebrew Scriptures. Prerequisite: REL 101 and 203 or consent of the instructor.

**REL 213 History, Literature, and Religion
 of the New Testament (I).....3 cr. hrs.**

An introduction to the methods and models of interpretation, including an interdisciplinary approach to literary texts. The course focuses on the emergence of the Jesus movement in Judaism within the historical, religious, political, and cultural contexts of the ancient Hellenistic world. In particular, the course explores the Gospels, both canonical and non-canonical, and examines how historical contexts and literary narratives interact with religious and ethical insights. Prerequisite: REL 101 or consent of the instructor.

**REL 214 History, Literature, and Religion
 of the New Testament (II)3 cr. hrs.**

An introduction to the emergence of Christianity, beginning with its roots as a Jewish renewal movement and continuing with its encounters with the rest of the Hellenistic-Roman world. Early Christian writings, primarily the book of Acts through the Apocalypse, will be interpreted through an interdisciplinary approach. Prerequisite: REL 101 and 213 or consent of the instructor.

- REL 246 Baptist Life and Thought3 cr. hrs.**
 A course designed for individuals, whether inside or outside the Baptist tradition, who want to understand more about who Baptists are, what they believe, and why they do what they do. Major emphasis will be placed upon Baptists in the United States, and upon the distinctive features of Baptist heritage within the broader context of Protestant Christianity. Prerequisite: REL 101 or consent of the instructor.
- REL 280 Introduction to Biblical Languages.....3 cr. hrs.**
 An introduction to Biblical Hebrew and Biblical Greek for those with no previous study of the languages. Alphabets, fundamentals of grammar, and essential vocabularies will be the focus of this course. Designed to give students a head start on future biblical language studies and/or the ability to use more advanced biblical tools, such as commentaries and textual/vocabulary aids.
- REL 319 Jesus of Nazareth3 cr. hrs.**
 At the discretion of the instructor, this course will approach the study of Jesus of Nazareth from any of a number of vantages. Some possible approaches include: the person of Jesus as reflected in selected films, focusing on how Jesus has been portrayed in recent times; a study of the various “quests” for the historical Jesus, in which he has been identified variously as charismatic teacher, eschatological prophet, miracle worker/magician, Cynic, sage, Jewish peasant, marginal Jew, or of other essential character; or the teachings of Jesus, especially through his use of parables (and the radical nature of these teachings), and the subsequent interpretations and reinterpretations of the message(s) of these narratives. Prerequisite: REL 101 or consent of the instructor.
- REL 333 Psychology of Religion.....3 cr. hrs.**
 A study of the effects religious teaching and experience on the beliefs, values, attitudes, anxieties, behavior, and feelings of individual believers. The course includes a comparison of the effects of a variety of teachings. Prerequisite: PSYCH 210 and 260 or the approval of the instructor. Also listed as PSYCH 390.
- REL 334 Religion, Life Stories, and Theology3 cr. hrs.**
 An introduction to religious thought through biographical and/or autobiographical writings. Topics include the nature and function of religion, the formation and questioning of religious beliefs, religious conceptions of good and evil, and the links between religion and socio-political action. Prerequisite: REL 101 or consent of the instructor.
- REL 339 Faith and Human Creativity3 cr. hrs.**
 An examination of the creative media through which human beings across cultures express their understanding and experience of the

sacred. Variable topics including literature, music, and/or the fine arts.
Prerequisite: REL 101 or consent of the instructor.

REL 346 Christianity and Contemporary Cultures3 cr. hrs.

This course examines contemporary interactions between Christians and their culture(s). Issues addressed may include church and state relations, the media, the arts, religion and science, medical practices, political activism, private vs. public education, inter-faith dialogues, and post-modernism.

REL 350 Christianity and Culture3 cr. hrs.

An exploration of significant interactions between Christianity and its cultural contexts from the early church to the present. Synthesizing themes from biblical studies, church history, theology, ethics, and world history, the course will illustrate how Christian faith and practice was progressively articulated in dialogue and sometimes confrontation with changing societal forces. Prerequisite: REL 101 or consent of the instructor.

**REL 362 The Hebrew Prophets and
the Contemporary World.....3 cr. hrs.**

Introduces students to the thought-world of the biblical prophets and their vision of the ethical life. Analyzes the relationship of prophetic themes to the society and culture of ancient Israel and to contemporary American culture and society. Prerequisite: REL 101 or consent of the instructor.

REL 363 The Social World of Early Christianity.....3 cr. hrs.

Beginning with the inter-testamental period and working through the first generation of post-apostolic Christians, this course will investigate various ways in which early Christians participated in and dialogued with their social and cultural environments. These insights will be assessed in the interpretation of selected biblical and extra-canonical texts. Prerequisite: REL 101 or consent of the instructor.

REL 368 World Religions3 cr. hrs.

An examination of the ethical approaches embodied in the teachings and practices of various religious traditions, the course focuses on the ways in which different religious traditions address questions regarding such issues as family, sexuality, work, social and political justice, war and violence, nature and the environment. Also listed as PHIL 320.

REL 380 Introduction to Ministry.....3 cr. hrs.

An examination of the biblical foundations and practical considerations related to Christian ministry. Topics will include vocational call and goals, church structure, professional ethics, Christian communication, church administration, and pastoral care. Prerequisite: REL 101 or consent of the instructor.

- REL 399 Special Topics.....3 cr. hrs.**
 This course will be devoted to an examination of topics of more specialized interest in one of the many fields of religious study.
- REL 454 Religion and the American Experience.....3 cr. hrs.**
 An examination of those religious traditions which either accompanied the settlement of the American colonies, or which have emerged and developed in the context of American life and culture. Attention is directed to various factors which have tended to contribute a distinctively New World character to Old World religious traditions.
- REL 490 Internship3 cr. hrs.**
 The internship allows the student to explore religious ideas and commitments in their social and professional contexts. Each student will secure a placement in a church, religious agency, or other suitable location, and will meet regularly with a field supervisor. The placement and field supervisor must be approved by the supervising professor. Responsibilities and assignments will be negotiated between the student, field supervisor, and supervising professor. It is recommended that the Internship take place during the summer between the junior and senior year, or during the fall semester of the senior year.
- REL 495 Religion Capstone Seminar3 cr. hrs.**
 This course provides Religion majors the opportunity to integrate work done throughout their entire course of study. Students and faculty work together as a focused study group to develop a series of preparations on agreed-upon topics involving research, essays, study-guides, and oral presentations. Topics addressable in the course include biblical studies, theology, church history, religion, ethics, and cultural studies. In the process, the course will provide a measure and reinforcement of such general education competencies as computer literacy, oral communication, research procedures, and writing. Prerequisite: Senior status or consent of instructor.

SOCIOLOGY

- SOCIO 101 Introduction to Sociology.....3 cr. hrs.**
 This is an introduction to the concepts of sociology. Consideration is given to culture, socialization, the human community, population, social class, the institutions of the family, economics, politics, religion, education, social change, dissent and post-industrial society.
- SOCIO 201 Drug Use and Abuse in Society.....3 cr. hrs.**
 A study of the history and abuse of drugs in society, the types of drugs used and societies attempts to control the use of drugs. Prerequisite: SOCIO 101.

- SOCIO 203 Juvenile Delinquency3 cr. hrs.**
Overview of the basic philosophy and procedures of the juvenile justice system, types of juvenile offenders and factors associated with delinquency. Prerequisites: SOCIO 101 and CJ 101.
- SOCIO 207 Marriage and Family Living.....3 cr. hrs.**
This is an historical perspective of the family and the changing patterns of family living based upon recent research. While building on the experiences of the student in his/her own family, specific attention will be given to sex roles, mate selection, decision making, ethnic variations, marital interaction, alternative life styles, divorce and the future family. Prerequisite: None.
- SOCIO 240 Social Deviance3 cr. hrs.**
Examination of the major works of on social deviance. The works of the pioneers such as Durkheim, Matza, Cressey and Southerland will be covered in detail. Prerequisite: SOCIO 101.
- SOCIO 305 Sociology of the Law.....3 cr. hrs.**
Examination of the social need for laws and the development of law from the dawn of history, through the Biblical age, the golden age of Greece and Rome, the middle ages up to and including the development of the United States. Pre-requisites: SOCIO 101 and junior standing or permission of the instructor.
- SOCIO 310 Sociology of Violence3 cr. hrs.**
The study of violence in the United States from our colonial and frontier heritage to the youth gangs of today as used by individuals and law enforcement. Prerequisites: SOCIO 101 and junior standing or permission of the instructor.
- SOCIO 315 Research Methods.....3 cr. hrs.**
An introduction to the use of computers in research, review of statistical procedures. The students will also be introduced to basic criminal justice and sociological research, and will learn how to evaluate and think critically about the techniques of data collection, analysis and presentation. Prerequisites: Junior status and MATH 205.
- SOCIO 360 Corporate and White Collar Crime3 cr. hrs.**
A comprehensive study of criminal activity in the upper echelons of American society; e.g., corporate offenses, consumer fraud, misuse of computers, illegal practices in the professions and political deviance. Prerequisites: SOCIO 101 and junior standing or permission of the instructor.
- SOCIO 405 Theories of the Social Order3 cr. hrs.**
The study of social problems in the United States from the sociologists point of view including poverty, bias, racial and gender inequality and

environmental problems. Prerequisites: SOCIO 101 and junior standing or permission of the instructor.

SPANISH

SPAN 101-102 Elementary Spanish.....3 cr. hrs.

Fundamentals of grammar. Training in pronunciation. Essential vocabulary. Short compositions. Elementary readings during the second semester. One lab period per week. Co-requisite: English 101.

SPAN 201-202 Intermediate Spanish.....3 cr. hrs.

Review of grammar. Advanced study of idiomatic constructions and vocabulary use. Frequent dictation. Readings. Basic composition technique. One lab period per week. Prerequisite: SPAN 101-102 or two years of high school Spanish and placement examination.

SPAN 203-204 Intermediate Composition and Conversation3 cr. hrs.

Practice in conversational skills in a variety of subjects and situations. Designed to provide the fundamentals of composition in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPAN 202 or placement score.

SPAN 350 Study Abroad.....3 cr. hrs.

A course designed to apply language skills in a foreign environment. Students also learn about the culture of the Spanish-speaking world in a total immersion situation. Only 3 hours may be used toward satisfying the language requirement.

ORIENTATION

FS 111 Freshman Seminar.....3 cr. hrs.

Freshman Seminar (FS 111) is a course designed to assist college freshmen in their academic and personal adjustment to Chowan. Students will develop a better understanding of themselves by critically examining their goals, behaviors, strengths, and weaknesses. Through a collaborative learning format, students will develop a better understanding of the learning process, acquire basic academic “survival skills,” develop skills in a number of personal growth areas, and examine problems and issues common to the freshman year experience.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

IDS 490 Senior Capstone in Liberal Studies3 cr. hrs.

A culminating experience for Liberal Studies majors. Requires an approved research project resulting in a major paper. Periodic meetings with a faculty guide and/or the Liberal Studies Committee is required. Prerequisite: Senior status.

THE DIRECTORY

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Officers of the Board, 2003

Mr. Bynum R. Brown.....	Chairperson
Dr. David S. Kolb	Vice Chairperson
Mrs. Bettie W. Ricks	Recording Secretary
Mr. Paul W. Glaser	Corporate Secretary
Mr. John Hinton	Assistant Corporate Secretary
Mr. Charles L. Revelle, III	General Counsel

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

TBA	President, College Liaison
Dr. David S. Kolb, Chairperson.....	Winterville
Mr. Robert L. Boggs.....	Ashland, VA
Mrs. Mary Anne Croom	Ahoskie
Mr. E. Preston Grissom	Chesapeake, VA
Mr. Michael S. Moore.....	Chester, VA
Mr. Robert A. Newsome, Jr.	Cofield
Mrs. Marya M. Shavender.....	Pantego
Mr. Robert B. Spivey	Windsor
Mr. Jesse Edward Vaughan.....	Murfreesboro
Mr. Bynum R. Brown	Board Chair, Ex Officio

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Term Expiring 2003

Mrs. Lynette Bunch	Murfreesboro, NC
Rev. Hugh A. Burlington, Jr.	Greenville, NC
Mrs. Shirely G. Johson	Murfreesbor, NC
Mr. Charles B. Pond, III.....	Suffolk, VA
Mr. John P. Revelle.....	Murfreesboro, NC
Mrs. Marya M. Shavender.....	Pantego, NC
Mr. Robert B. Spivey	Windsor, NC
Mr. Jesse Edward Vaughan.....	Murfreesboro, NC
Mr. Hugh C. Vincent.....	Murfreesboro, NC
Mrs. Linda B. Weaver.....	Henderson, NC

Term Expiring 2004

Dr. Robert L. Boggs.....	Ashland, VA
Mr. Bynum R. Brown.....	Murfreesboro, NC
Mr. Jerry Causey.....	Cary, NC
Mrs. Mary Anne Croom.....	Ahoskie, NC
Mrs. Jewell G. Glover.....	Seaboard, NC
Mr. R. Clayton Lewis.....	Charlotte, NC
Mr. Robert A. Newsome, Jr.....	Cofield, NC
Rev. L. Mack Thompson.....	Raleigh, NC
Rev. S. Keith Vaughan.....	Knoxville, TN

Term Expiring 2005

Dr. James E. Drake.....	Scotland Neck, NC
Mr. E. Preston Grissom.....	Chesapeake, VA
Rev. David S. Kolb.....	Winterville, NC
Mrs. Cheryl H. McElheney.....	Roanoke Rapids, NC
Rev. Julian R. Mills, Sr.....	Roanoke Rapids, NC
Mr. Michael S. Moore.....	Chester, VA
Mr. Robert R. Sutter.....	Spring Hope, NC
Mr. Otis Nathaniel Vaughan.....	Weldon, NC
Mr. Barry E. Whitaker.....	Raleigh, NC

Term Expiring 2006

Mr. J. Robert Boyce.....	Edenton, NC
Mr. R. David Currin, Jr.....	Oxford, NC
Rev. Elizabeth J. Edwards.....	Nashville, NC
Mr. Walter M. Gardner, Jr.....	Warrenton, NC
Mrs. Carolyn F. Hill.....	Raleigh, NC
Dr. Catherine Moore.....	Pendleton, NC
Mr. Robert J. Paciocco.....	Washington, NC
Dr. William P. Tuck.....	Midlothian, VA
Mrs. Deborah B. Vinson.....	Pendleton, NC

Honorary Life Trustees

Mrs. Kate Mackie Allen.....	Weldon, NC
Mr. J. E. Ferebee.....	Camden, NC
Mr. Bob Hill, Sr.....	Murfreesboro, NC
Mr. E. L. Hollowell.....	Edenton, NC
Mr. Dewey W. Wells.....	Blowing Rock, NC

THE ADMINISTRATION

TBA.....	President of the College
Danny B. Moore.....	Interim Vice President for Academic Affairs
Paul W. Glaser.....	Vice President for Business Affairs
TBA.....	Vice President for Advancement
P. Randy Harrell.....	Vice President for Student Affairs
Debbie Warren.....	Director of Athletics
TBA.....	Assistant Vice President for Enrollment Services
Lloyd Lee Wilson.....	Registrar/Director of Institutional Research
Michael P. Temple.....	Director of Annual Fund and Alumni Services
Melanie Edwards.....	Director of Marketing and College Relations
Agnes Powell.....	Director of Special Gifts and Prospect Research
Julie Emory.....	Director of Business Services
Stephanie W. Harrell.....	Director of Financial Aid
John Hinton.....	Director of Human Resources
Kristine Mudrick.....	Executive Director of Library Services and Information Technology
Syble Shellito.....	Assistant Director of Career Services
Christopher S. Howard.....	Director of Student Life
John Tayloe.....	Coordinator of Advancement for Graphic Communications
Stanley Mugeki.....	Director of Housing and Residence Life
Brien Lassiter.....	Director of Safety and Security
Johnny Brock.....	Director of Physical Plant
E. Frank Stephenson, Jr.....	Director of Upward Bound

THE FACULTY

TBA.....	President of the College
Danny B. Moore (1994).....	Interim Vice President for Academic Affairs
Associate Professor	
B.S., University of North Alabama	
M.A., University of Akron	
Ph.D., Mississippi State University	
David E. Ballew (2002).....	History
Assistant Professor	
B.A., University of North Alabama	
M.A., University of Mississippi	
Ph.D., University of Mississippi	
Christopher J. Bell (2001).....	Information Systems
Assistant Professor	
B.S., University of Illinois at Urbana Champaign	
M.A., Illinois State University	
Additional Graduate Study, Northern Illinois University, University of Alabama in Huntsville, University of Illinois at Springfield	

- Jeanne E. Blevins (2001)Education
 Assistant Professor
 B.S., Old Dominion University
 M. Ed., University of Virginia
 Ph.D., Auburn University
- Ralph J Brabban (2000).....Religion and Philosophy
Chairperson, Department of Religion and Philosophy
 Professor
 B.Mus., West Virginia University
 M.Div., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary
 Th.M., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary
 Ph.D., Baylor University
- Gary Capobianco (2003).....Psychology
 Assistant Professor
 B.A., Manhattanville College
 M.A., Fairfield University
- Cindy A. Cavanaugh (1998).....Health and Physical Education
Chairperson, Department of Health and Physical Education
 Associate Professor
 B.S., Western Illinois University
 M.S., Utah State University
 Ed.D., University of Georgia
- D. Elizabeth Clark (2001)Music
 Assistant Professor
 B.M. East Carolina University
 M.M. East Carolina University
 D.M.A. University of South Carolina
- Joseph A. Colaric (1993-1998, 2001).....Graphic Communications
 Assistant Professor
 B.S., California University of Pennsylvania
 M. In.Ed., Clemson University
 C.A.G.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
- John H. Davis (1981)English
 Professor
 B.A., University of Montevallo
 M.A., Auburn University
 Ph.D., Auburn University

190—Directory

- Gladys A. DeJesus (1993).....Economics
Associate Professor
B.A., National University, Dominican Republic
M.A., Ohio State University
Ph.D., Ohio State University
- James B. Dewar (1967).....Biology
Associate Professor
B.A., M.A., East Carolina University
Additional Graduate Study, Colorado State University,
Oregon State University, Louisiana State University,
Appalachian State University, East Texas State University,
Georgia Southern University, Syracuse University
- Wendy S. Dower (1994).....English
Associate Professor
A.A., St. Petersburg Junior College
B.A., University of South Florida
M.A., University of South Florida
Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- James C. Dumville (1993).....Management
Associate Professor
A.B., Georgetown University
M. S., Air Force Institute of Technology
Ph.D., Virginia Commonwealth University
- Andrea E. Eason (1969).....Information Systems
Professor
A.A., Independence Community College
B.S., Pittsburg State University, Kansas
M.Ed., Virginia Polytechnic Institute
Ed.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute
Additional Graduate Study, Memphis State University, University of South
Alabama, Old Dominion University, Widener University, University of
Tennessee, Central State University, East Carolina University
- Douglas E. Eubank (1971-79, 1983).....Studio Art
Associate Professor
B.A., Morehead State University
M.H.E., Morehead State University
Additional Graduate Study, East Tennessee State University,
Morehead State University

- Garth D. Faile (1971)Chemistry
Chairperson, Department of Science and Mathematics
 Professor
 B.S., University of Alabama
 M.A.T., University of Montevallo
 M.S., Auburn University
 Ph.D., Auburn University
- Stephen E. Flack (1995)Health and Physical Education
 Assistant Professor
 A.S., Chowan College
 B.S., Tennessee State University
 M.S., University of Southern Mississippi
- Stephanie S. Flamini (2000)Health and Physical Education
 Instructor
 B.A., West Chester University of Pennsylvania
 M.S., West Chester University of Pennsylvania
- Larry J. Frazier (2001)Religion
 Assistant Professor
 B.A., East Texas Baptist University
 M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary
 Ph.D., Baylor University
- A. Linda Hassell (1993)Library
 Associate Professor
 A.A., Chowan College
 B.A., Meredith College
 M.A.Ed., East Carolina University
 M.L.S., East Carolina University
- George L. Hazelton (1966)Physics
 Associate Professor
 B.S., East Carolina University
 M.A., Wake Forest University
 Additional Graduate Study, West Virginia University, North Carolina State
 University-Raleigh, University of South Carolina, East Carolina University,
 James Madison University, Lake Forest University, Memphis State
 University, Central State University, California State University

- Virgil I. Krapauskas (2000).....History
Interim Chairperson, Department of Social Science
Assistant Professor
B.A., DePaul University
M.A., DePaul University
Ph.D., University of Illinois at Chicago
- Jane E. Markert (1993).....Health and Physical Education
Associate Professor
B.S., East Stroudsburg University
M.S., University of Illinois
Ed.D., University of Kansas
- Frederick P. Mercillott (1997)Criminal Justice
Professor
B.S., John Jay University
M.S., John Jay University
M.S., University of New Haven
M.PHIL, City University of New York
Ph.D., City University of New York
Post Doctoral, University of Nevada-Las Vegas
- Danielle L. Mignemi (2002).....Athletic Training
Instructor
B.S., Mercyhurst College
M.S., University of Tennessee at Chattanooga
- Carolyn C. Modlin (2001).....Education
Interim Chairperson, Department of Teacher Education
Assistant Professor
B.S., Radford College
M.S., Virginia State University
C.A.G.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
Ed.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
- Kristine E. Mudrick (2002)Library
Executive Director of Library Services and Information Technology
Assistant Professor
B.A., Bates College
M.S., University of Rhode Island
M.Ed., Cabrini College

- Carole F. Nicholson (1989).....Music
 Associate Professor
 B.A., Wake Forest University
 M.Mus., Millikin University
 Additional Graduate Study, Westminster Choir College,
 East Carolina University
- W. Teresa Obuchowska (2000).....Mathematics
 Assistant Professor
 M.M., University of Wroclaw
 Ph.D., Wroclaw of Economics
 M.S., University of Windsor
 Ph.D., University of Windsor
- Justin M. Oliver (2001)Mathematics
 Instructor
 B.S., Fayetteville State University
 M.S., Old Dominion University
- Bonnie C. Revelle (1994).....Biology
 Associate Professor
 B.S., Davidson College
 M.D., East Carolina University
 Residency, Bowman Gray School of Medicine
- Donald B. Riley (2001).....Accounting
 Instructor
 B.S., The College of William and Mary
 M.S., Virginia Commonwealth University
 M.B.A., UNC Chapel Hill
 C.P.A., Virginia
- David N. Shaw (1998).....Music
 Assistant Professor
 B.A., Arkansas Technical University
 M.M., University of Southern Mississippi
 Choral Music Certification, Arkansas Technical University
- J. Michael Steczak (1996).....Graphic Communications
Chairperson, Department of Graphic Communications
 Assistant Professor
 B.S., Murray State University
 M.S., Murray State University
 Additional Graduate Study, Ball State University

194—Directory

- Daniel C. Surface (1970-75, 1979)Health and Physical Education
Associate Professor
B.A., Guilford College
M.S., University of Tennessee
Additional Graduate Study, University of North Carolina-Greensboro,
Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Azusa Pacific College, East Carolina
University
- Patsy W. Taylor (1991).....Marketing
Assistant Professor
B.S., East Carolina University
M.A.Ed., East Carolina University
C.A.S., East Carolina University
- Gilbert A. Tripp, Jr. (1967)Biology
Associate Professor
A.A., Campbell University
B.S., Campbell University
M.A., East Carolina University
Additional Graduate Study, Converse College, East Carolina University,
North Carolina State University-Raleigh, UNC-Greensboro
- Dorothy A. Wallace (1965)Accounting, Business
Chairperson, Department of Business
Associate Professor
B.S., Radford College
M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute
Additional Graduate Study, University of Maryland,
University of Missouri, University of South Alabama,
University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
- Jeffrey P. Whelan (2000).....Graphic Design
Instructor
B.A., University of Southern Maine
M.A., Regent University
Additional Study, The Portland School of Art, Pratt Institute
- Thomas H. Whitaker (2002).....Mathematics
Assistant Professor
A.S., Pre-Computer Science, Isothermal Community College
B.S., Mathematics and Computer Science, Gardner-Webb University
M.S., Applied Mathematics, West Carolina University
Ph.D., Mathematical Sciences, Clemson University

- Thomas A. Whiteman (2000).....Graphic Communications
 Assistant Professor
 B.S., West Virginia Institute of Technology
- G. Kenneth Wolfskill (1973).....English
Chairperson, Department of Language and Literature
 Professor
 B.S., Samford University
 M.A., University of Kentucky
 Ph.D., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
 Additional Graduate Study, University of Florida
- Bert L. Wyatt (2001)Criminal Justice
 Associate Professor
 B.A., Virginia State University
 M.A., Washington State University
 Additional Graduate Study, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State
 University, Florida State University

THE EMERITI

- Undine W. Barnhill (1965-1978).....English
 B.A., Meredith College
 M.A., East Carolina University
 Additional Graduate Study, Lafayette College, Harvard University,
 University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, East Carolina University,
 North Carolina State University-Raleigh, University of London,
 Appalachian State University
- Betty N. Bachelor (1961-1996).....English, Spanish
 B.A., Atlantic Christian College
 M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
 Additional Graduate Study, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill,
 Universidad Interamericana, East Carolina University
- Clifton S. Collins (1965-2001).....Director of Financial Aid
 B.A., University of Richmond
 B.D., Southeastern Theological Seminary
 M.A., East Carolina University
- Janet H. Collins (1964-1995)Health and Physical Education
 B.S., Westhampton College of the University of Richmond
 M.Ed., University of North Carolina

196 — Directory

- Anna Belle Crouch (1958-1983)English
B.S., Southeast Missouri University
M.R.E., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary
M.A., Columbia University
Additional Graduate Study, East Carolina University, Union Theological
Seminary, Virginia State College, College of William and Mary
- Phyllis D. Dewar (1966-2003)Chemistry
Associate Professor
A.B., East Carolina University
M.S.T., Illinois Wesleyan University
Additional Graduate Study, Indiana State University,
East Texas State University, University of Pennsylvania,
Eastern Connecticut State College, University of Wisconsin-Madison,
University of Hartford
- Joyce C. Elliott (1984-2003)Communication
Professor
B.A., University of Kansas
M.F.A., Yale University
Ed.D., Columbia University
Additional Graduate Study, Regent University
- James G. Garrison (1958-1998)Health and Physical Education
Athletic Director
A.A., Gardner-Webb University
B.A., Western Carolina University
M.A., East Carolina University
- Geraldine L. Harris (1966-2000).....Library
B.S., M.A., Ed., East Carolina University
Additional Graduate Study, Florida State University, UNC Greensboro
- John P. Harris (1964-1994).....Biology
A.A., Louisburg College
B.S., M.A., East Carolina University
Additional Graduate Study, North Carolina State University, University of
North Carolina-Chapel Hill, East Carolina University
- Hattie R. Jones (1965-1995).....Business
B.S., Concord College
M.Ed., Virginia Polytechnic Institute
Additional Graduate Study - University of Tennessee, College of
William and Mary, University of North Carolina at Greensboro,
University of Dayton, University of South Alabama, Memphis State
University, James Madison University

- B. Franklin Lowe, Jr. (1964-2001).....Vice President for Academic Affairs,
Religion and Philosophy
B.A., Furman University
B.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary
Ph.D., Emory University
- Darrell H. Nicholson (1968).....Registrar/English
B.A., University of Illinois
M.S., Southern Illinois University
M.A., University of Louisville
Additional Graduate Study, University of New Hampshire
- Calvin I. Owens (1981-1999).....Mathematics
Chairperson, Department of Mathematics
B.S., East Carolina University
M.A., Duke University
Ph.D., University of Tennessee
- Charles L. Paul (1963-2002).....History
Associate Professor
A.A., Chowan College
B.A., Carson Newman College
B.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary
M.A., East Carolina University
Additional Graduate Study, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, East
Carolina University, State University of New York College-Brockport
- Rowland S. Pruette (1967-1986).....Religion
Chairperson, Department of Religion and Philosophy
B.A., Wake Forest University
B.D., M.A., Duke University
Additional Graduate Study, Union Theological Seminary, Hebrew Union
College-Biblical and Archaeological School
- Carol S. Sexton (1966-1998)Assistant Librarian
A.A., Lees-McRae Junior College
B.A., North Carolina Wesleyan College
M.L.S., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
- Warren G. Sexton (1959-1995)Social Science
A.A., Lees-McRae Junior College
B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University
Additional Graduate Study - University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- William B. Sowell (1955-1995).....Graphic Communications
A.A., Diploma in Graphic Arts, Chowan College
B. S., East Carolina University
Graduate Study, East Carolina University

198—Directory

- R. Hargus Taylor (1963-1999).....Religion and Philosophy
Chairperson, Department of Religion and Philosophy
B.A., Carson Newman College
B.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary
Th.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary
- L.M. Wallace (1958-1998).....Business
B.S., East Carolina University
M. A., East Carolina University
Additional Graduate Study, Colorado State College, North Carolina State University, University of Missouri
- Bruce E. Whitaker (1957-1989).....President of the College
B.A., Wake Forest University
B.D., Th.M., Ph.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary
Additional Graduate Study, George Peabody College for Teachers
- Esther A. Whitaker (1957-1989)Religion
B.S., Appalachian State University
M.R.E., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary
M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers
Additional Graduate Study, Union Theological Seminary, Hebrew Union College Biblical and Archeological School

THE INDEX

A	
Academic Cheating	44
Academic Honors	43
Academic Program	31
Academic Standards for Financial Aid	29
Academic Support	47
Accreditation Status	4
Adding Classes	43
Administration Directory	186
Admission, Adults 60 and Older	11
Admission, Basis of Selection	8
Admission, First Time Students	8
Admission, Ordained Ministers	11
Admission Philosophy	8
Admission, Rising High School Seniors	12
Admissions Policies and Procedures	8
Advance Placement, CEEB	37
Advance Tuition Deposit	12
Appeals, Financial Aid	23
Art, Graphic Design, Bachelor Curricula	104
Art, Studio, Bachelor Curricula	105
Associate Degree Programs	109
Liberal Arts	109
Printing Production & Imaging Technology	110
Associate Graduation Requirements	32
B	
Bachelor Degree Programs	49
Biology	50
Business Administration	52
Criminal Justice	58
Education	60
English	68
Graphic Communications	71
Graphic Design	104
Health and Physical Education	73
Health and Physical Education, Teacher Education	74
Health and Physical Education, Sport Management	75
Health and Physical Education, Sport Science	76
History	77
Liberal Studies	85
Music	87
Pre-Law Advisory Program	96
Pre-Med Advisory Program	96
Pre-Professional Programs	97

Psychology.....	97
Religion.....	99
Science.....	101
Studio Art.....	105
Visual Arts.....	102
Baccalaureate Graduation Requirements.....	31
Board of Trustees.....	186
Business Administration, Bachelor Curricula.....	52

C

Calendar.....	1
Campus.....	5
Car Registration.....	14
Career Development.....	14
Center for Ethics.....	34
Changing Classes/Courses.....	43
Class Attendance Policy.....	44
Class Change Procedures.....	43
Classification, Student.....	22, 43
Classroom Conduct.....	45
College Transfer Admission Program.....	9
Community Service.....	14
Commuter Student Services.....	14
Conditional Acceptance.....	9
Counseling.....	14
Course Descriptions.....	112
Accounting.....	112
Art.....	113
Biology.....	119
Business.....	123
Chemistry.....	126
Communications.....	128
Criminal Justice.....	129
Drama.....	131
Economics.....	132
Education.....	133
English.....	136
French.....	139
Geography.....	140
Graphic Communications.....	141
Health and Physical Education.....	145
History.....	154
Information Systems.....	160
Interdisciplinary Studies.....	185
Management.....	162
Marketing.....	162
Mathematics.....	163

Music	167
Orientation.....	185
Philosophy	175
Physics.....	175
Political Science.....	177
Psychology.....	177
Religion	180
Sociology	183
Spanish.....	185
Courses, Adding.....	43
Courses, Dropping	43
Course Waivers.....	39
Credit by Examination.....	39
Credit, CEEB Advanced Placement.....	37
Credit, CLEP.....	38
Credit, Correspondence Courses	37
Criminal Justice, Bachelor Curricula	58
Curricula, Associate	109
Curricula, Bachelor.....	49
D	
Directory	186
Dropping Classes.....	43
E	
Education, Bachelor Curricula.....	60
English, Bachelor Curricula	68
Emeriti Directory	195
Ethics Program.....	34
Executive Committee, Board of Trustees.....	186
F	
Facilities.....	5
Faculty, Directory	188
Fees, Boarding Students	18
Fees, Commuting Students	18
Financial Aid	22
Financial Aid Exceeding Amount Owed.....	22
Financial Information.....	18
Food Services.....	14
G	
General Education Requirements	32, 49
General Education Requirements, Bachelor Curricula.....	31, 49
Grade Reports	41

Grades.....	40
Graduation Requirements.....	31
Graduation Requirements, Associate.....	32
Graduation Requirements, Baccalaureate.....	31
Grants.....	23
Graphic Communications, Bachelor Curricula.....	71
Graphic Design, Bachelor Curricula.....	104

H

Health Services.....	15
High School Seniors, Admission.....	12
History, Bachelor Curricula.....	77

I

Independent Study.....	39
Institutional Goals.....	4
Institutional Purpose.....	3
Intercollegiate Sports.....	13
Intermural Sports.....	13
International Students, Admission.....	10
International Student Services.....	15

L

LD Services.....	47
Liberal Arts, Associate Curricula.....	109
Liberal Studies, Bachelor Curricula.....	85
Library.....	46
Licensure, Education.....	61
Loan Funds.....	27

M

Majors, Minors.....	36
Medical Report.....	12
Ministers, Admission.....	11
Minors	
Biology.....	52
Business.....	55
Chemistry.....	57
Criminal Justice.....	59
English.....	69
History.....	84
Music.....	96

Psychology.....99
 Religion107
 Mission Statement, Chowan College.....3
 Monthly Payment Plan20
 Music, Bachelor Curricula.....87

N

New Student Orientation15

O

Optional Fees.....20
 Ordained Ministers, Admission11
 Organizations & Clubs16
 Orientation.....15
 Other Expenses19

P

Part-Time Students.....11
 Pathways to Success.....35
 Payment, Advance.....12
 Payment of College Costs.....20
 Payment Schedule20
 Performance Groups13
 Physical Education, Bachelor Curricula.....73
 Physical Education, Sport Management75
 Physical Education, Sport Science.....76
 Printing Production & Imaging Technology, Associate Curricula.....110
 Purpose of College.....4

Q

Quality Point System40

R

Re-examinations.....41
 Readmission Procedures11
 Refund Policy21
 Registration, Auto.....14
 Registration Fee.....12
 Religion, Bachelor Curricula.....99
 Repeated Courses40
 Requirements, Continued Enrollment.....40
 Requirement, General Education32
 Residence Halls.....6

Residence Life16
Rising High School Senior, Admission12

S

Safety and Security16
Scholarships23
Senior Citizens, Admission11
Spiritual Life16
Social Conduct17
Special, Part-Time Students11
Special Needs Students48
Sport Management, Bachelor Curricula75
Sport Science, Bachelor Curricula76
Standards, Financial Aid29
Student Activities13
Student Classification22, 43
Student Conduct & Expectations17
Student Fee Schedule18
Student Government Association (SGA)17
Student Life13
Student Load40
Student Records46
Studio Art, Bachelor Curricula105
Success, Pathways to35

T

Transcript Requests46
Transfer Admission Program10
Transfer Credits36

V

Veterans11

W

Waivers, Course39
Withdrawal Policy45
Whitaker Library46
Writing Intensive Course Requirements34



200 Jones Drive
Murfreesboro, NC 27855
(252) 398-6500 • 800-488-4101